

# VIETNAM COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 21 data files are generated from the Vietnam Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
VN_R4_COMM_AllSchools	Data about schools in the locality attended by children between 8 and 16 years of age.
VN_R4_COMM_CertPoor	Data about the number of households classified as poor.
VN_R4_COMM_CommunityLevel	Data at the community level.
VN_R4_COMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_EducationInstitutes	Data about the education Institutes in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_Garbage	Data about the garbage disposal in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_HealthEquipment	Data about health equipment in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_HealthFacilities	Data about the health facilities in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
VN_R4_COMM_InfraStructureProject	Data about infrastructure projects that have been invested in.
VN_R4_COMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_MainRouteFromYLVillage	Data about transportation from the community.
VN_R4_COMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
VN_R4_COMM_PollutionProblems	Data about pollution problems in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_Programs	Data about programs in the community
VN_R4_COMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.

<b>Data File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
VN_R4_COMM_SpeakLanguage	Data about the language in the community
VN_R4_COMM_TypeFoodReceived	Data about type of food received in addition to daily wage in the community.
VN_R4_COMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_CommunityLevel**

PLACEID            (unlabeled)

1 VN001

2 VN002

3 VN003

4 VN004

5 VN005

6 VN006

7 VN007

8 VN008

9 VN009

10 VN010

11 VN011

12 VN012

13 VN013

14 VN014

15 VN015

16 VN016

17 VN017

18 VN018

19 VN019

20 VN020

21 VN021

22 VN022

23 VN023  
24 VN024  
25 VN025  
26 VN026  
27 VN027  
28 VN028  
29 VN029  
32 VN032  
33 VN033  
34 VN034  
35 VN035  
36 VN036  
37 VN037  
91 VN091  
92 VN092  
93 VN093  
94 VN094  
95 VN095  
96 VN096  
97 VN097  
98 VN098

CNONYLR4      Name of Commune (for non-YL commune)  
STRTDINT      Start Date of Interview  
CHRINF1      General Characteristics - Informant 1  
CHRINF2      General Characteristics - Informant 2  
CHRINF3      General Characteristics - Informant 3  
POPSIZE      Approximately, how many people  
FAMLOC      Approximately, how many households live in LOCALITY?  
PAVEDN      Main routes to access LOCALITY - Paved road  
0 No  
1 Yes

UNPAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Non motorized roads/tracks

0 No

1 Yes

OTTRANN Main route to access LOCALITY - Others

0 No

1 Yes

MAINRTR4 Which of these routes is the main route to access the locality?

1 Paved road

2 Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

3 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys  
and the like, or walking)

4 Others (specify)

MONTHS In the past year, how many months has the main route of access to LOCALITY been inaccessible? Enter number of monthts

CMNTRNR4 Does the commune share the same transportation routes, routes of access and time to reach the district capital to that of YL VILLAGE?

0 No

1 Yes

PAVEDNYL What are currently the main routes/ways to access this Young Lives village? - Paved road

0 No

1 Yes

UNPAVEYL What are currently the main routes/ways to access this Young Lives village? - Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSYL What are currently the main routes/ways to access this Young Lives village? - Non motorized roads/tracks

0 No

- 1 Yes
- OTTRANYL What are currently the main routes/ways to access this Young Lives village? - Others
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- OTRASPYL What are currently the main routes/ways to access this Young Lives village? Other
- MAINRTYL Which of these routes is the main route to access this Young Lives village?
- 1 Paved road
- 2 Motorized unpaved roads/tracks
- 3 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)
- 4 Others (specify)
- FACTORY Are there any factories/big farms in or close to the community that employ community residents?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes, within community
- 2 Yes, outside community in 5km radius
- KNDFACE1 What kind of factory employs the most people from the locality?
- 1 Farm extensive non-irrigation (Cereal, Tea, Coffee, etc....)
- 2 Mining (Rock, Clay, Other Minerals...)
- 3 Construction Workers
- 4 Manufacturing Industry/Factory (Textile, Leather, Metal, etc....)
- 5 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)
- 6 Other Specify
- 7 Irrigated farm/flower farms
- EMPLMEN How many people from the locality does it employ? (Men)
- EMPLWOMN How many people from the locality does it employ? (Women)
- EMPLCHLD How many people from the locality does it employ? (Children)
- NTRLDIST In the past 4 years, has there ever been any natural disaster or outbreak of diseases and epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SOCINF1 Social Environment - Informant 1

SOCINF2 Social Environment - Informant 2

SOCINF3 Social Environment - Informant 3

ACCINF1 Access to Services - Informant 1

ACCINF2 Access to Services - Informant 2

ACCINF3 Access to Services - Informant 3

GRBMTH1 Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance?  
MOST COMMON

GRBMTH2 Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance?  
SECOND MOST COMMON

GRBMTH3 Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance?  
THIRD MOST COMMON

PRGINF1 Programs - Informant 1

PRGINF2 Programs - Informant 2

PRGINF3 Programs - Informant 3

POLINF1 Policy Monitoring - Informant 1

POLINF2 Policy Monitoring - Informant 2

POLINF3 Policy Monitoring - Informant 3

RCVCRD13 How many households in this Commune have received cards certifying them as poor households that are eligible for free health insurance? 2013

RCVCRD12 How many households in this Commune have received cards certifying them as poor households that are eligible for free health insurance? 2012

RCVCRD11 How many households in this Commune have received cards certifying them as poor households that are eligible for free health insurance? 2011

RCVCRD10 How many households in this Commune have received cards certifying them as poor households that are eligible for free health insurance? 2010

ECNINF1 Economy - Informant 1

ECNINF2 Economy - Informant 2

ECNINF3 Economy - Informant 3

LPRINF1 Local prices - Informant 1

LPRINF2 Local prices - Informant 2

LPRINF3 Local prices - Informant 3

LPRINF4 Local prices - Informant 4

LPRINF5 Local prices - Informant 5

LPRINF6 Local prices - Informant 6  
LPRINF7 Local prices - Informant 7  
LPRINF8 Local prices - Informant 8  
LPRINF9 Local prices - Informant 9  
LPRINF10 Local prices - Informant 10  
POVINF1 POVERTY ALLEVIATION - Informant 1  
POVINF2 POVERTY ALLEVIATION - Informant 2  
POVINF3 POVERTY ALLEVIATION - Informant 3  
COMNDIFF Is this commune classified by the Government as a commune in the most difficult conditions?

0 No

1 Yes

COMNPOOR Is this commune classified by the Government as a poor commune eligible for HEPR and the Employment Generation Programme for the period 2011-15?

0 No

1 Yes

EDCNINF1 Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 1

EDCNINF2 Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 2

EDCNINF3 Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 3

LTRCYCMP In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHINF1 Health Services - Informant 1

HLTHINF2 Health Services - Informant 2

HLTHINF3 Health Services - Informant 3

MIDWIFE Exist and deliver in locality: Trained midwife

0 No

1 Yes

BIRTHATT Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional birth attendant

0 No

1 Yes

TRADHLR	Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional healer
	0 No
	1 Yes
AUXILIAR	Exist and deliver in locality: Health care assistant/nurse assistant
	0 No
	1 Yes
NURSE	Exist and deliver in locality: Trained Nurse
	0 No
	1 Yes
VILHTHWK	Exist and deliver in locality: Community health worker
	0 No
	1 Yes
MTLHLTH	Exist and deliver in locality: Mental health worker
	0 No
	1 Yes
GENPHYS	Exist and deliver in locality: General Physician/medical doctor
	0 No
	1 Yes
SPECPHYS	Exist and deliver in locality: Specialist Physician
	0 No
	1 Yes
DENTIST	Exist and deliver in locality: Dentist
	0 No
	1 Yes
OTHRPERS	Exist and deliver in locality: Other
	0 No
	1 Yes
PHCINF1	Primary Health Care facility - informant 1
PHCINF2	Primary health Care - informant 2
PHCINF3	Primary health Care - Informant 3



TYPESTB	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility? 1 Public/Government 2 Private 3 Others (specify)
HLTHDL01	Health facility delivers: Health promotion and Prevention 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL02	Health facility delivers: Family planning service 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL03	Health facility delivers: Immunisation programmes 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL04	Health facility delivers: Nutritional intervention programmes 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL05	Health facility delivers: HIV service (testing, treatment) 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL06	Health facility delivers: Child birth care 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL08	Health facility delivers: Malnutrition care/rehabilitation 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL09	Health facility delivers: mental health 0 No 1 Yes
HLTHDL10	Health facility delivers: treatment of adolescent and adult illness 0 No 1 Yes

- HLTHDL11 Health facility delivers: treatment of chronic disease (diabetes, hypertension)
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- HLTHDL12 Health facility delivers: treatment of Tuberculosis
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- HLTHDL13 Health facility delivers: treatment of sexually transmitted infections
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- HLTHDL14 Health facility delivers: dental and oral health care
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- HLTHDL15 Health facility delivers: hospital services
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- HLTHDL16 Health facility delivers: Others (Specify)
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- CHHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?
- 1 Malaria
  - 2 HIV/AIDS
  - 3 Tuberculosis
  - 4 Anaemia
  - 5 Diabetes
  - 6 Diarrhoea
  - 7 Eye infections
  - 8 Perinatal disorders
  - 9 Acute respiratory problems
  - 10 Cardiovascular diseases
  - 11 Skin diseases

- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

CHHLTPR02      What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

CHHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

ADHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old)

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections

- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

ADHLTPR02      What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old)

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries

18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Others (specify)

ADHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old)

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

5 Diabetes

6 Diarrhoea

7 Eye infections

8 Perinatal disorders

9 Acute respiratory problems

10 Cardiovascular diseases

11 Skin diseases

12 Sexually transmitted diseases

13 Yellow fever

14 Dengue fever

15 Malnutrition

16 Rabies

17 Accidental injuries

18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Others (specify)

WNHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve?

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

5 Diabetes

- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

WNHLTPR02    What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever

- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

WNHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

MNHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS



- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

MNHLTPRO2 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases

- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

MNHLTPRO3 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve?

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted diseases
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Others (specify)

CHPRINF1 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES - Informant 1

CHPRINF2 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES - Informant 2

CHPRINF3 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES - Informant 3

CHORGACC Is there any organization that receives reports of child protection concerns, namely violence, abuse or exploitation, at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

CHPOLICE Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

CHUBND Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

CHSCHOOL Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

CHNGO Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

SPCHNGO Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

CHOTHOR1 Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

CHOTHOR2 Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMORGACC Is there any organization that receives reports of gender-based violence cases against Girls and Women at [LOCALITY] ?

0 No

1 Yes

WMPOLICE Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMPEOPLE Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMSCHOOL Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMWUON Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMYTHUN Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMNGOOTH Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMOTHOR1 Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

WMOTHOR2 Normally, what institution/organization/person at [LOCALITY] receives and takes care of these reports?

0 No

1 Yes

FRSTHELP If a child is found to have been abused, where would you first seek help?

1 Women's union

2 Medical centre/post

3 Police station

4 People's committee

5 Relatives

6 Other (specify)

COMMSUPP Is community support provided to children who have been involved in child protection violations?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPESUPP1 What types of support are available? Support 1

1 Counselling services

2 Assistance to improve livelihood

3 Symbolic support (a home visit by local authorities or union representatives to express sympathy and listen to victims)

4 Other (specify)

TYPESUPP2 What types of support are available? Support 2

1 Counselling services

2 Assistance to improve livelihood

3 Symbolic support (a home visit by local authorities or union representatives to express sympathy and listen to victims)

4 Other (specify)

TYPESUPP3 What types of support are available? Support 3

1 Counselling services

2 Assistance to improve livelihood

3 Symbolic support (a home visit by local authorities or union representatives to express sympathy and listen to victims)

4 Other (specify)

**Sub Files -**

**VN\_R4\_COMM\_AllSchools**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

EDUCIDR4 All schools that children aged between 8 and 16 in this locality attend

NUMSCH What is the number of this school?

SCHLOC Is this school inside the LOCALITY?

1 Yes, inside

2 No, outside but people from the locality has access

SCHDES Which best describes this school?

1 Private

2 NGO/Charity/ Religious (not for profit) nhu?n)

3 Public

5 Others, specify

6 Informal

7 Half public/Half Private

8 Centre for continuing education

SCHLOW What is the lowest grade offered by this school?

0 Preschool

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

SCHHIGH What is the highest grade offered by this school?

0 Preschool

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

#### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_CertPoor**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

CRTPIDR4 Classified as Poor

1 2010

2 2011

3 2012

4 2013

CERTPOOR How many households in this commune/ward have been classified as poor according to the criteria of the Government's poverty alleviation programme?  
Record number

GRNTCERT How many of these households have been granted certificates by the Government as poor households? Record number

#### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_DailyWageAgr**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR4 Daily wage paid

1 To prepare the land for agricultural use

2 To plant/sow

3 To weed out agricultural land

4 To harvest

7 Other (specify)

MAVWG Average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? (1000 VND)

MADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 1

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

MADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 2

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

MADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FAVWG Average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 1

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)



4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 2

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

#### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_EducationInstitutes**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

EDINIDR4 Education institutes in the locality

1 Post-secondary technological institute (Government)

2 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)

3 Government Junior college

4 Private Junior college

5 University

6 Occupational Schools/centres

7 Other (Specify)

EDFACAVL Is educational facility currently available in the locality?

0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality

1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

EDFACTIM      Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? Enter in minutes

EDFACTRN      What means of transportation is commonly used?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail/ train
- 11 Boat
- 13 Other (specify)

#### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_Garbage**

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

GBGEIDR4      Garbage Places

- 1 Collected through garbage trucks
- 2 Thrown into street/roads
- 3 Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)
- 4 Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping
- 5 Thrown into river/canal, lake
- 6 Buried
- 7 Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses
- 8 Used on crop fields
- 9 Burnt
- 10 Others, specify

GRBDIS      What are the main places residents of LOCALITY dispose of their garbage?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

OTHDIS Specify Other Garbage Disposal

AVGCOL On average, how many days per month is garbage collected?

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_HealthEquipment**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTEQIDR4 Health Equipment

3 Sterilizer

4 Refrigerator cabinet

5 Culture incubator

6 Microscope

ACCEQP Health equipment: Do you have access to this type of equipment?

0 No

1 Yes

WRKEQP Health equipment: does it work properly?

1 Functions adequately

2 With some limitations

3 With great limitations

4 Does not work at all

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_HealthFacilities**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTHIDR4 Health facilities in locality

1 State Hospital (District, Provincial)

2 Regional Hospital

3 State run Health Center (Community)

4 Private Hospital

5 Private clinic

6 Medical Center (private)

7 State Pharmacy

8 Private Pharmacy

9 State maternity home

10 Private maternity home

11 Family planning clinic

12 Public clinic

13 Other

CURHFAC Health facilities: Is there a facility currently available in LOCALITY

0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality

1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

TIMHFAC Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? Enter in minutes

TRNHFAC Health facilities - What means of transportation is commonly used?

1 By foot

2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)

3 Bicycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Mototaxi

6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail/ train

11 Boat

13 Other (specify)

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_InformantRoster**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

RSID Informant Roster

MODULE Module

SECTION Section

AGERES Age

SEXRES Gender

1 Male

2 Female

- CAPAC            Position in Community
- 1 Elected People's Representative
  - 2 Non Elected People's representative
  - 3 Health Worker
  - 4 Teacher/ School Principal
  - 5 Religious Leader
  - 6 Leader Female Organisation
  - 7 Commune leader/ associate
  - 8 Others (Specify)
  - 9 Village Party Secretary
  - 10 Vendor, trader

YRSRES            How long have you worked here?

**VN\_R4\_COMM\_InfraStructureProject**

PLACEID            (unlabeled)

INFP RJID            Could you please indicate what types of infrastructure projects have been invest

- 1 Electricity
- 2 Roads
- 3 Preschool/ Kindergarten
- 4 Primary School
- 5 Secondary School
- 6 Combined primary and secondary school
- 7 Medical Centre
- 8 Irrigation
- 9 Clean Water
- 10 Other, Specify

INFRPRJT            Could you please indicate what types of infrastructure projects have been invested in the past five years in your commune under these programmes

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

ROLEAUTH            What role has the local authority had in this infrastructure project?

- 1 Joint Investor
- 2 Sole Project Manager
- 3 Participating in Project Management
- 4 Supervising project
- 5 Other, specify

EVALPRJC      How would you evaluate the actual impact of the project on welfare of local people?

- 1 very good, better than expectation
- 2 about to meets the expectation
- 3 not quite meets expectation, but positive
- 4 negative
- 5 hard to evaluate

#### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_LocalPrices**

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4      List the Prices of the products item below.

- 1 Notebook - 100 pages
- 2 Shoes - School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy
- 3 Boy's shirt - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 4 Girl's blouse - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 5 Boy's Shorts - Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 6 Girl's skirt - Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5 g sachet WHO, Salvadora
- 8 Paracetamol - 125 g dispersible tablets (internationally standard manufactured)
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet (internationally standard manufactured)
- 10 Mebendazol - 500mg deworming tablets (internationally manufactured)
- 12 Regular rice - Most consumed at commune
- 14 Tea (green tea) - Most consumed at commune
- 15 Nescafe (instant coffee) - Standard size
- 16 Milk for children - Dielac Alpha, tin box, 400 grams
- 17 Sugar (white) - Refined
- 18 Cooking oil - standard unit

- 19 Salt - Packed, iodized
- 20 Cigarettes (with filter)
- 21 Detergent (OMO) - In bag
- 22 Kerosene - Domestic use
- 23 Grade 3 Textbook - No supplements
- 24 Water morning glory
- 25 Cabage
- 26 Mustard greens
- 27 Kohlrabi
- 28 Sweet rice
- 29 Noodle - 1 pack Hao Hao
- 30 Maize - 1 kg of dried seeds
- 31 Bread - Bao Ngoc sliced, packed
- 32 Wheat flour (processed)
- 33 Green beans (mung beans)
- 34 Black-eyed pea
- 35 Snow peas
- 36 Pork meat - Sirloin end
- 37 Beef - Kg. of beef chuck
- 38 Duck - Whole, insides removed, fresh
- 39 Chicken - Traditional, whole, insides removed
- 40 Carp - Live, 3 bodies/kg
- 41 Snakehead fish - Live, 3 bodies/kg
- 42 Shrimp - Fresh water shrimp
- 43 Potato
- 44 Sweet potato
- 45 Peanuts, Dried
- 46 Casava
- 47 Pho - Average chicken pho
- 48 General street lunch - Street lunch for workers, average
- 49 Mango - Ripped average quality

- 50 Orange
- 51 Banana
- 52 Chicken Egg
- 53 Vinamilk fresh - Packed set of four cartons 180 ml each
- 54 Tinned condensed milk - Tin of 380 grams
- 55 Yoghurt - A pack of 4 cartons of 100 grams/box each
- 56 Choco Pie Cake - 6-piece pack
- 57 Coca Cola - 330 ml can
- 58 Hanoi beer bottle
- 59 Saigon beer bottle

PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Mobile trader
- 4 Street Vendor
- 5 Market (meat, vegetable and supplies market)
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other (Specify)

CDIR0101 VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1

PPSTD0102 Price per std unit VENDOR 2 - Price table 1

CDVEN0102 VENDOR 2 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)



- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Mobile trader
- 4 Street Vendor
- 5 Market (meat, vegetable and supplies market)
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available

17 Other (Specify)

CDIR0102      VENDOR 2 - Code Informant - price table 1

PRCESTND      Price Relative to Standard

**VN\_R4\_COMM\_MainRouteFromYLVillage**

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

RTYLIDR4      What is the most common means of transportation used to travel from [YL VILLAGE] to the capital of the district?

TRNSYLR4      What is the most common means of transportation used to travel from [YL VILLAGE] to the capital of the district?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail/ train

11 Boat

13 Other (specify)

HWLGYLR4 How long does it take to travel from [YL VILLAGE] to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_MeansOfTransport**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district?

1 By foot

2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)

3 Bicycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Mototaxi

6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail/ train

11 Boat

13 Other (specify)

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_NaturalDisaster**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTIDR4 In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

1 Volcanic eruption

2 Cyclone/tornado /hurricane

3 Drought

- 4 Mud avalanche/ slide
- 5 Earthquake
- 6 Flood / heavy rainfall
- 7 Frost/Cold Front/hailstorm
- 8 Forest fire
- 9 Other (specify)
- 10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock
- 12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting
- 13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea
- 15 Tsunami
- 16 storm/lightning storm

DISTYEAR      When the disaster occurred/began: Year

2010 Year 2010

2011 Year 2011

2012 Year 2012

2013 Year 2013

DISTMNTH      When the disaster occurred/began: Month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

- DISEFCT1      First main DISASTER effect
- 1 Population Displacement
  - 3 Change in the land use
  - 4 Land Loss
  - 5 Cattle Loss
  - 6 Other (Specify)
  - 8 Partial housing destruction
  - 9 Full housing destruction
  - 10 Crop Loss/Failure
  - 11 Evacuation (temporary move)
  - 12 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
  - 13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
  - 14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
  - 15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
  - 16 Crime/Violence
  - 17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
  - 18 Storage losses
  - 19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- DISEFCT2      Second main DISASTER effect
- 1 Population Displacement
  - 3 Change in the land use
  - 4 Land Loss
  - 5 Cattle Loss
  - 6 Other (Specify)
  - 8 Partial housing destruction
  - 9 Full housing destruction
  - 10 Crop Loss/Failure
  - 11 Evacuation (temporary move)
  - 12 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
  - 13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
  - 14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops

15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock

16 Crime/Violence

17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people

18 Storage losses

19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

1 Less than 25%

2 Between 25 and less than 50%

3 Between 50 and 90%

4 100% (entire population)

RECVHLP1 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 1st option

0 No

1 Yes, from the Government

2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY

3 Yes, from family and friends

4 Yes, from other institution

5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

RECVHLP2 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 2nd option

0 No

1 Yes, from the Government

2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY

3 Yes, from family and friends

4 Yes, from other institution

5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

RECVHLP3 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 3rd option

0 No

1 Yes, from the Government

2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY

3 Yes, from family and friends

4 Yes, from other institution

5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

## VN\_R4\_COMM\_PollutionProblems

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PPIDR4 Pollution Problems

1 Polluted water sources due to: Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources

2 Polluted water sources due to: Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources

3 Polluted water sources due to: Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources

4 Polluted water sources due to: Animal faeces at (or in) water sources

5 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage

6 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland where local families dump garbage

7 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage

8 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)

9 Air pollution due to: Garbage burning

10 Air pollution due to: Industrial activity

11 Air pollution due to: Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY

12 Air pollution due to: Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands

13 Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)

14 Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)

15 Other Pollution (specify) 1

16 Other Pollution (specify) 2

POLLPROB Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

POLLAFFCT If yes, to what extent does pollution affect the locality?

1 Severely

2 Slightly

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_Programs**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PRGIDR4 Programs

1 Program 134

2 Program 135

9 Other (specify)

14 Education Support Programs: School texts, supplies

17 Education Support Programs: Equipping classrooms (chairs, desks, etc.)

18 Health Programs: Health Insurance

34 Health Programs: Other (Specify)

35 Infrastructure Programs: Construction /repair of School Infrastructure /  
equipping

36 Infrastructure Programs: Construction /repair of health facilities  
Infrastructure / equipping

37 Infrastructure Programs: Construction /repair water systems

38 Infrastructure Programs: Construction /repair sewerage

40 Infrastructure Programs: Construction of bridges and roads

41 Reforestation Programs

42 Soil and water conservation programs (terrace, bunds, gully control, stream  
diversion, etc.)

43 Irrigation development or Dams programs, river diversion, water well,  
pond, etc.

44 Infrastructure Programs: Other (Specify)

45 Micro credit Programs (microfinance)

51 Agricultural extension services

63 Other (Specify)

CURRPROG Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

PASTPROG Was this programme operational in 2010?

0 No

1 Yes

PROGSTOP When did the programme stop?

0 Still in operation

1 2010

2 2011

3 2012

4 2013

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_Services**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVDR4 Services in locality

1 Children's Playgrounds. Space exclusively assigned for children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

2 Football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

3 Camping zones of family recreational areas

4 Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films

5 Video Games Shop

10 Public Telephones, rural phone

11 Private telephone

12 Public Internet Cabin

13 Electricity

14 Safe Drinking Water

15 Sewerage

16 Police Station/ Police office

17 Bank Branches

23 Other, specify

25 Mobile/cell phone service

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No



1 Yes

SRVPERC What percentage of households has access to this kind of service?

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

1 bad

2 so-so

3 good

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_SocialProblem**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

1 Asset Theft / robbery

2 Cattle/livestock theft

3 Prostitution in the local area

4 Juvenile gangs

5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)

6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area

7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming  
illegal drugs in the local area)

8 Alcoholism

9 Violent crimes

10 Others (Specify) 1

11 Others (Specify) 2

12 Video game shops

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

AGSTPRB Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem?

0 No

1 Yes

O4YRDIMS Since 2009 (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than that

0 Yes, totally due to the organisation of the locality

- 1 Yes, partially due to the organisation of the locality
- 2 Yes, due to the police
- 4 No, it remains
- 5 No, the problem is bigger now

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_SpeakLanguage**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LNGIDR4 Language ID

- 1 Viet
- 2 H'Mong
- 3 Dao
- 4 Giay
- 5 Nung
- 6 Cham H'Roy
- 7 Ede
- 8 Other, specify 1
- 9 Other, specify 2

SPKLNG Normally, local people in this YL VILLAGE speak:

"N"

"Y"

SPKPOP Which are the three most popular ones?

- 1 Most popular local language
- 2 Second most popular local language
- 3 Third most popular local language
- 4 Local language (but not among 3 most popular local languages)
- 5 Not spoken locally

### **VN\_R4\_COMM\_TypeFoodReceived**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYFDIDR4 Type of food received additional to daily wage

AVGPRCE Average local price

## VN\_R4\_COMM\_TypesOfWork

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

3 Construction worker (refers to independent construction workers)

4 Factory worker

5 Taxi/ Minibus driver/conductor

6 Security guard

7 Maid/ housegirl/boy/ domestic worker

8 Shop assistant

11 Mechanic (refers to independent mechanics)

17 Other (specify) 1

18 Other (specify) 2

19 Other (specify) 3

20 Other (specify) 4

TYPWMALE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

# VIETNAM MINI COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 10 data files are generated from the Vietnam Mini Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
VN_R4_MINICOMM_MiniCommunityLevel	Data at the community level.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_PollutionProblems	Data about pollution problems in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
VN_R4_MINICOMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

Main Files –

## **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_MiniCommunityLevel**

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
STRTDINT	Start Date of Interview
LOCSITE	ID of Sentinel Site
CHRINF1	General Characteristics - Informant 1
CHRINF2	General Characteristics - Informant 2
CHRINF3	General Characteristics - Informant 3
POPSIZE	Approximately, how many people

FAMLOC            Approximately, how many households live in LOCALITY?

PAVEDN            Main routes to access LOCALITY - Paved road

                         0 No

                         1 Yes

UNPAVEDN        Main routes to access LOCALITY - Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

                         0 No

                         1 Yes

TRACKSN          Main routes to access LOCALITY - Non motorized roads/tracks

                         0 No

                         1 Yes

OTTRANN          Main route to access LOCALITY - Others

                         0 No

                         1 Yes

FACTORY            Are there any factories/big farms in or close to the community that employ  
community residents?

                         0 No

                         1 Yes, within community

                         2 Yes, outside community in 5km radius

NTRLDIST          In the past 4 years, has there ever been any natural disaster or outbreak of diseases  
and epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

                         0 No

                         1 Yes

SOCINF1            Social Environment - Informant 1

SOCINF2            Social Environment - Informant 2

SOCINF3            Social Environment - Informant 3

ACCINF1            Access to Services - Informant 1

ACCINF2            Access to Services - Informant 2

ACCINF3            Access to Services - Informant 3

ECNINF1            Economy - Informant 1

ECNINF2            Economy - Informant 2

ECNINF3            Economy - Informant 3

LPRINF1            Local prices - Informant 1

LPRINF2	Local prices - Informant 2
LPRINF3	Local prices - Informant 3
LPRINF4	Local prices - Informant 4
LPRINF5	Local prices - Informant 5
LPRINF6	Local prices - Informant 6
LPRINF7	Local prices - Informant 7
LPRINF8	Local prices - Informant 8
LPRINF9	Local prices - Informant 9
LPRINF10	Local prices - Informant 10

#### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_DailyWageAgr**

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
DWAGIDR4	Daily wage paid  1 Agriculture Activity (To prepare the land for agricultural use, planting/sow, To weed out agricultural land, To harvest, etc.)
MAVWG	Average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? (1000 VND)
FAVWG	Average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

#### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_InformantRoster**

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
RSID	Informant Roster
CAPAC	Position in Community  1 Elected People's Representative 2 Non Elected People's representative 3 Health Worker 4 Teacher/ School Principal 5 Religious Leader 6 Leader Female Organisation 7 Commune leader/ associate 8 Others (Specify) 9 Village Party Secretary

10 Vendor, trader

### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_LocalPrices**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4 List the Prices of the products item below.

- 1 Notebook - 100 pages
- 2 Shoes - - School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy
- 3 Boy's shirt - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 4 Girl's blouse - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 5 Boy's Shorts - Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 6 Girl's skirt - Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5 g sachet WHO, Salvador
- 8 Paracetamol - 125 g dispersible tablets (internationally standard manufactured)
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet (internationally standard manufactured)
- 10 Mebendazol - 500mg deworming tablets (internationally manufactured)
- 12 Regular rice - Most consumed at commune
- 14 Tea (green) - Most consumed at commune
- 15 Nescafe (instant coffee) - Standard size
- 16 Milk for children - Dielac Alpha, tin box, 400 grams
- 17 Sugar (white) - Refined
- 18 Cooking oil - standard unit
- 19 Salt - Packed, iodized
- 20 Cigarettes (with filter)
- 21 Detergent (OMO) - In bag
- 22 Kerosene - Domestic use
- 23 Grade 3 Textbook - No supplements
- 24 Water morning glory
- 25 Cabage
- 26 Mustard greens
- 27 Kohlrabi
- 28 Sweet rice

- 29 Noodle - 1 pack Hao Hao
- 30 Maize - kg of dried seeds
- 31 Bread - Bao Ngoc sliced, packed
- 32 Wheat flour (processed)
- 33 Green beans (mung beans)
- 34 Black-eyed pea
- 35 Snow peas
- 36 Pork meat - Sirloin end (mông s?)n
- 37 Beef - Kg. of beef chuck
- 38 Duck - Whole, insides removed, fresh
- 39 Chicken - Traditional, whole, insides removed
- 40 Carp - Live, 3 bodies/kg
- 41 Snakehead fish - Live, 3 bodies/kg
- 42 Shrimp - Fresh water shrimp
- 43 Potato
- 44 Sweet potato
- 45 Peanuts - Dried
- 46 Casava
- 47 Pho - Average chicken pho
- 48 General street lunch - Street lunch for workers, average
- 49 Mango - Ripped average quality
- 50 Orange
- 51 Banana
- 52 Chicken Egg
- 53 Vinamilk fresh - Packed set of four cartons 180 ml each
- 54 Tinned condensed milk - Tin of 380 grams
- 55 Yoghurt - A pack of 4 cartons of 100 grams/box each
- 56 Choco Pie Cake – 6-piece pack
- 57 Coca Cola - 330 ml can
- 58 Hanoi beer bottle -
- 59 Saigon beer bottle



PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Mobile trader
- 4 Street Vendor
- 5 Market (meat, vegetable and supplies market)
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Community co-op

CDIR0101 VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1

PRCESTND Price per std unit VENDOR 2 - Price table 1

#### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_MeansOfTransport**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail/ train

11 Boat

13 Other (specify)

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

**VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_NaturalDisaster**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTDR4 In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

1 Volcanic eruption

2 Cyclone/tornado /hurricane

3 Drought

4 Mud avalanche/ slide

5 Earthquake

6 Flood / heavy rainfall

7 Frost/Cold Front/hailstorm

8 Forest fire

9 Other (specify)

10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops

11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock/animals

12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans

13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide

14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea (maretazo)

15 Tsunami

16 storm/lightning storm

DISTYEAR When the disaster occurred/began: Year

1 Year 2010

2 Year 2011

3 Year 2012

4 Year 2013

DISTMNTH When the disaster occurred/began: Month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DISEFCT1 First main DISASTER effect

1 Population Displacement

3 Change in the land use

4 Land Loss

5 Cattle Loss

6 Other (Specify)

8 Partial housing destruction

9 Full housing destruction

10 Crop Loss/Failure

11 Evacuation (temporary move)

12 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access

13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans

14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops

15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock

16 Crime/Violence

17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people

18 Storage losses

19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

1 Less than 25%

2 Between 25 and less than 50%

3 Between 50 and 90%

4 100% (entire population)

### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_PollutionProblems**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PPIDR4 Pollution Problems

1 Polluted water sources due to: Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources

2 Polluted water sources due to: Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources

3 Polluted water sources due to: Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources

4 Polluted water sources due to: Animal faeces at (or in) water sources

5 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage

6 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland where local families dump garbage

7 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage

8 Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of: Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)

9 Air pollution due to: Garbage burning

10 Air pollution due to: Industrial activity

11 Air pollution due to: Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY

12 Air pollution due to: Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands

13 Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)

14 Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)

15 Others (specify) 1

16 Others (specify) 2

POLLPROB Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

POLLAFFCT If yes, to what extent does pollution affect the locality?

0 Not at all

1 Severely

2 Slightly

### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_Services**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVIDR4 Services in locality

10 Public Telephones, rural phone, private telephone available to the people from the community

12 Public Internet Cabin

13 Electricity

14 Safe Drinking Water

15 Sewerage

17 Public Banks / private banks

18 Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)

19 Private Nursery

20 Non-formal preschool

23 Public Primary School

24 Private Primary School

25 Mobile/Cell phone service

26 Public Secondary School

27 Private Secondary School

28 Post-secondary technological institute (Government)

29 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)

- 30 Government Junior college
- 31 Private Junior college
- 32 University
- 33 Occupational Schools/centres
- 34 State Hospital (District, Provincial)
- 35 Regional Hospital
- 36 State run Health Center (Community)
- 37 Private Hospital
- 38 Private clinic
- 39 Medical Center (private)
- 40 State Pharmacy
- 41 Private Pharmacy
- 42 State maternity home
- 43 Private maternity home
- 44 Family planning clinic
- 45 Public clinic

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

1 the service is bad

2 so-so

3 good

### **VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_SocialProblem**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

1 Asset Theft / robbery

2 Cattle/livestock theft

3 Prostitution in the local area

4 Juvenile gangs

- 5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)
- 6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area
- 7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)
- 8 Alcoholism
- 9 Violent crimes
- 10 Others (Specify)

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

**VN\_R4\_MINICOMM\_TypesOfWork**

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

1 Construction worker

2 Factory worker

3 Taxi/ Minibus

4 Security guard

TYPWMALE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

## Vietnam Data Dictionary Older Cohort

### Data Files

A total of 28 data files are generated from the India Older Cohort dataset. The main data files are VN\_R4\_OCANT\_OlderChild and VN\_R4\_OCCH\_OlderChild and VN\_R4\_OCCOG\_OlderChildTest

The file title: VN\_R4\_OCHH\_OlderHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: VN\_R4\_OCCH\_OlderChild holds data at the child level (one record per child). The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example VN\_R4\_OCHH\_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 10 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
<b>OC Anthropometrics</b>	
VN_R4_OCANT_OlderChild	Anthropometric data on the OC Child
VN_R4_OCANT_Children	Anthropometric data on the children of the OC Child
<b>CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	
VN_R4_OCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
VN_R4_OCCH_Children	Data about the children of the YL Child.
VN_R4_OCCH_DecisionMaking	Data about how decisions are made in the child's house.
VN_R4_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild_CodedSchools_cleaned	Data about the Educational History of the child.
VN_R4_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation	Data about the comparison of life in two places
VN_R4_OCCH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
VN_R4_OCCH_Moves	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
VN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
VN_R4_OCCH_PayCourseCosts	Data about who paid the cost of the course.
VN_R4_OCCH_SchoolCosts	Data about the cost of school.
VN_R4_OCCH_Training	Data about any training the child has attended.



<b>Data File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>COGNITIVE TESTS</b>	
VN_R4_OCCOG_OlderChildTest	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
<b>HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	
VN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold	
VN_R4_OCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
VN_R4_OCHH_FiveMostValuable	Data about the five most valuable household assets
VN_R4_OCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the family
VN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
VN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
VN_R4_OCHH_ImportanceIncome	Data about the activities that generate income.
VN_R4_OCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household
VN_R4_OCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
VN_R4_OCHH_LandType	Data about land owned/used by the household
VN_R4_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about livestock owned/used by the household
VN_R4_OCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
VN_R4_OCHH_RankIncome	Data about the income that the household receives
VN_R4_OCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household

#### Main Files

#### **Older Child Anthropometrics Files**

#### **VN\_R4\_OCANT\_OlderChild**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

"N"

"Y"

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)

CHWGTA4	Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)
CHHGT1R4	First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGT2R4	Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGTA4	Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHNOMSR4	Why was YL Child not measured?
	1 Child not present
	2 Caretaker refused
	3 Child ill
	4 Child refused
	5 Other, specify
	6 Child could not be found
Agemon	Age of child in months
bmi	Calculated $bmi = \text{weight} / \text{squared}(\text{height})$
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if (zhfa < -6   zhfa >6)
fbfa	Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5   zbfa >5)

### **VN\_R4\_OCANT\_Children**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
CHCHIDR4	Birth and Anthro measurements for children
SCTCKR4	SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?
	"N"
	"Y"
C1WT1R4	First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)
C2WT1R4	Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)
CHWGHTR4	Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in KG)
C1HT1R4	First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
C2HT1R4	Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGHTR4	Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHCHNOR4	Why was Child of YL Child not measured?

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Child could not be found

## **DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE**

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file VN\_R4\_OCCH\_OlderChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### **Older Child Questionnaire Files**

#### **Main Files -**

#### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_OlderChild**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
DINT	Date of Interview
CHGNDRR4	Sex of YL Child
	1 Male
	2 Female
DADALR4	Is your father still alive?
	0 No
	1 Yes
MUMALR4	Is your mother still alive?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CAREALR4	Is 2009 CAREGIVER still alive?

0 No

1 Yes

LVECRER4 Do you still live with NAME OF CAREGIVER in 2009?

0 No

1 Yes

MVDLOC4 Have you moved to a different COMMUNE for at least 1 month since 2010?

0 No

1 Yes

CARNMER3 NAME OF CAREGIVER R3

VSTCRER4 How often have you personally visited NAME OF CAREGIVER 2009?

0 Never

1 Everyday (or very often in a week)

2 At least once a week

3 At least twice a month

4 At least once a month

5 At least once every 3 months

6 At least once every 6 months

7 At least once a year

8 Less than once a year

CNTCRER4 How often do you have contact with NAME OF CAREGIVER 2009?

0 Never

1 Everyday (or very often in a week)

2 At least once a week

3 At least twice a month

4 At least once a month

5 At least once every 3 months

6 At least once every 6 months

7 At least once a year

8 Less than once a year

GIVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of your household members given any support/help/gift in cash or in kind to [CAREGIVER IN 2009] or any of his/her household members?

0 No

1 Yes

TOTGIVR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) sent out in the last 12 months?

RCVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of any of your household members received

0 No

1 Yes

TOTRCVR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) received in the last 12 months?

LKEMVER4 Do you think you would you like to move from your current location to a different place within the next 10 years?

0 No

1 Yes

LKETGOR4 Do you know where you would like to move?

0 No

1 Yes

WHRMVER4 If you were to move, where would you most likely to move to?

1 Another commune in same district

2 Another district in same province

3 Another province

4 Other country, specify

TYPLOC4 What type of locality is that?

1 Urban commune in major city

2 Urban commune in provincial centre

3 Urban commune

4 Rural commune

5 Town

10 Other, specify

WHYMVR41 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?  
Reason 1

1 Land shortage

2 Poor quality of land

3 Few jobs

4 To find better work

- 5 Few/bad schools
- 6 Further/better education, to search for school, access education
- 7 Few/bad health care facilities
- 8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
- 9 To have better housing
- 10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
- 11 Better connectivity/ better infrastructure to access other localities, places, etc.
- 12 Not enough recreation/entertainment
- 13 To join/ to be close to family
- 14 To broaden my horizons
- 15 Not enough marriage opportunities
- 16 Seeking independence
- 17 Escape war, violence, crime
- 18 Escape natural disaster
- 19 To live in a healthier environment
- 20 Conflict in the community
- 22 Other, specify

WHYMVR42 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?  
Reason 2

- 1 Land shortage
- 2 Poor quality of land
- 3 Few jobs
- 4 To find better work
- 5 Few/bad schools
- 6 Further/better education, to search for school, access education
- 7 Few/bad health care facilities
- 8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
- 9 To have better housing
- 10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
- 11 Better connectivity/ better infrastructure to access other localities, places, etc.

- 12 Not enough recreation/entertainment
- 13 To join/ to be close to family
- 14 To broaden my horizons
- 15 Not enough marriage opportunities
- 16 Seeking independence
- 17 Escape war, violence, crime
- 18 Escape natural disaster
- 19 To live in a healthier environment
- 20 Conflict in the community
- 22 Other, specify

WHYMVR43 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?  
Reason 3

- 1 Land shortage
- 2 Poor quality of land
- 3 Few jobs
- 4 To find better work
- 5 Few/bad schools
- 6 Further/better education, to search for school, access education
- 7 Few/bad health care facilities
- 8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
- 9 To have better housing
- 10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
- 11 Better connectivity/ better infrastructure to access other localities, places, etc.
- 12 Not enough recreation/entertainment
- 13 To join/ to be close to family
- 14 To broaden my horizons
- 15 Not enough marriage opportunities
- 16 Seeking independence
- 17 Escape war, violence, crime
- 18 Escape natural disaster
- 19 To live in a healthier environment

20 Conflict in the community

22 Other, specify

WHNOMR41 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 1

1 At school here/studying here

2 Have a job I like here/work here

3 Family here

4 House/ Land/ Property here

5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)

6 Happy here / have a good life

7 Do not have any skill or education

8 Worry about not knowing anyone in new location

9 Worried about not finding work in new location

10 It's safe here / afraid of danger in new place

11 Do not know where to go

12 Cannot afford to move

13 Have responsibilities here

14 Migrants are not successful

15 Other, specify

WHNOMR42 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 2

1 At school here/studying here

2 Have a job I like here/work here

3 Family here

4 House/ Land/ Property here

5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)

6 Happy here / have a good life

7 Do not have any skill or education

8 Worry about not knowing anyone in new location

9 Worried about not finding work in new location

10 It's safe here / afraid of danger in new place

11 Do not know where to go

12 Cannot afford to move



13 Have responsibilities here

14 Migrants are not successful

15 Other, specify

WHNOMR43 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 3

1 At school here/studying here

2 Have a job I like here/work here

3 Family here

4 House/ Land/ Property here

5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)

6 Happy here / have a good life

7 Do not have any skill or education

8 Worry about not knowing anyone in new location

9 Worried about not finding work in new location

10 It's safe here / afraid of danger in new place

11 Do not know where to go

12 Cannot afford to move

13 Have responsibilities here

14 Migrants are not successful

15 Other, specify

SMELOCR4 Are you living in the same location as in 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGCURR4 How long have you been living in the current location? Enter duration in months

HGHQULR4 What is the highest qualification/certificate you have attained (including school leaving certificates/transcripts/report)?

0 No certificate

1 Certificate for completion of Lower Secondary Education

2 Certificate for completion of (short term) vocational training

3 General Education Diploma (completion of upper secondary school)

4 Diploma for completion of professional Secondary school

5 Diploma for completion of vocational Secondary school

6 Diploma of Vocational College

7 Diploma for College education

8 University Diploma

ENRSCHR4 Are you currently in full-time education?

0 No

1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

SCWHYR4 Why are you NOT in full-time education?

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 School too far from home

6 Not safe to travel to school

7 Lack of transport

8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested

9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons

10 Banned from school because away for too long

11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor

13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor

14 No sanitation facilities at school

15 Bullying/abuse from peers

16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal

17 No need for schooling for future job

18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work

19 Need to stay home to look after siblings

20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)

21 Have to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)

- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, Illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/ caste/ socioeconomic group etc)
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 31 Other, (specify)
- 32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled in
- 33 Wanted to start working

MISSCHR4 During the last academic year (2012-2013), have you ever missed school educational institute / university continuously for a week or more? (Excluding school holidays, national holidays, etc)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 2 Child did not attend school last academic year (2012-2013)

TMABSTR4 In the last academic year (2012-2013), how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school/ educational institute/ university? Enter number of days

ATDOVRR4 Which of the following best describes your attendance overall in the last academic year (2012-2013)?

- 1 Less than 1 day absent per month
- 2 2-5 days absent per month (1 day per week or less)
- 3 6-10 days absent per month (up to 2 days per week)
- 4 More than 10 days absent per month (more than 2 days per week)

WRMM12R4 Worked on a farm owned or rented by you or any member of your household, (e.g. c

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WRNO12R4 Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the go

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WROW12R4 Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someo

0 No

1 Yes

WRKMEMR4 Worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, (e.g. cultivatin

0 No

1 Yes

WRKNOMR4 Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the go

0 No

1 Yes

WRKOWNR4 Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someo

0 No

1 Yes

CURJOB4 Do you currently have a job even though you did NOT work in the last 7 days?

0 No

1 Yes

LOKWRKR4 Did you look for work in the last 7 days?

0 No

1 Yes

NOLKWKR4 What is the main reason you did NOT look for work in the last 7 days?

1 Student

2 housewife/childcare

3 disabled

4 illness

5 waiting for reply from employer

6 waiting for recall by employer

7 waiting for busy season

8 other (specify)

CRCNBSR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer

0 No

1 Yes

CRCNAGR4 What have you done to look for work? contact employment agency/ intermediary

0 No

1 Yes

CRCNFRR4 What have you done to look for work? contact friends/relatives

0 No

1 Yes

CRRDNWR4 What have you done to look for work? read newspaper

0 No

1 Yes

CRCNUNR4 What have you done to look for work? contact union/employee association/group

0 No

1 Yes

CRINTRR4 What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet

0 No

1 Yes

CRSNEMR4 What have you done to look for work? sent emails, contact with non-relatives/friends

0 No

1 Yes

CRSTBSR4 What have you done to look for work? Own or household's farm/business

0 No

1 Yes

CRDIROR4 What have you done to look for work? Direct offer from employer

0 No

1 Yes

CRRADOR4 What have you done to look for work? TV/ radio adds

0 No

1 Yes

CROTEMR4 What have you done to look for work? other, Specify

0 No

1 Yes

WOTWRKR4 At any point in the last 12 months were you WITHOUT work for at least one week?

0 No

1 Yes

OUTLOKR4 During the time you were WITHOUT work in the last 12 months, were you looking for work?

0 No

1 Yes

NOLK12R4 What is the main reason you did NOT look for work in the last 12 months?

1 housewife/childcare

2 Student

3 disabled

4 illness

5 other (specify)

SATSFDR4 How satisfied are you with this activity?

1 Very unsatisfied

2 Unsatisfied

3 Normal

4 Satisfied

5 Very satisfied

UNSATSR4 Why are you unsatisfied/very unsatisfied?

1 Want to study

2 Want to work

3 Too tiring

4 Other, specify

LKFRWRR4 For how long in the last 12 months have you been without work and looking for work?

CNTBSSR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer

0 No

1 Yes

CNTEMPR4 What have you done to look for work? contact employment agency/intermediary

0 No

1 Yes

CNTFRIR4 What have you done to look for work? contact friends/relatives

0 No

1 Yes

REDNEWR4 What have you done to look for work? read newspaper

0 No

1 Yes

CNTUNIR4 What have you done to look for work? contact union/employee association/group

0 No

1 Yes

LOKINTR4 What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet

0 No

1 Yes

SNTEMLR4 What have you done to look for work? sent emails

0 No

1 Yes

TRYBUSR4 What have you done to look for work? Trying to set up a business

0 No

1 Yes

LOKOTHR4 What have you done to look for work? other, Specify

0 No

1 Yes

MINPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept

HOWPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept

1 Hour

2 Day

3 Week

4 Month

5 Year

6 Per piece

7 Other, specify

WRBF12R4 Have you ever worked at any point BEFORE the last 12 months on a household farm, on your own account, in a household business enterprise or for someone else?

	0 No
	1 Yes
CRRYLDR4	Carrying heavy loads
	0 No
	1 Yes
DANGTLR4	Using dangerous tools such as machetes, knives, sickles
	0 No
	1 Yes
HNCHEMR4	Handling chemicals such as fertilizers, pesticides, solvents or paints
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKSUNR4	Working under the hot sun or in the rain
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKRSKR4	Working with or close to animals
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKLGHR4	Working with insufficient lighting
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKNSYR4	Working in very noisy environment
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKGASR4	Working with fumes, gases, dust
	0 No
	1 Yes
MVVHCLR4	Being close to moving vehicles or driving (cars, tractors, motorbikes etc.)
	0 No
	1 Yes



- WRKSMYR4 Working in a smelly and/or dirty environment
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- WRKHGHR4 Working in heights
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- WRKOTHR4 Does MAIN ACTIVITY involve any of the following things? Other
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- ACLNYYR4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? YEAR
- ACLNMT4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? MONTH
- SATACTR4 All things considered, how satisfied are you with ACTID1?
- 1 Very unsatisfied
  - 2 Unsatisfied
  - 3 Normal
  - 4 Satisfied
  - 5 Very satisfied
- UNSTACR4 Why are you unsatisfied/very unsatisfied?
- 1 Mismatch with profession
  - 2 Low pay/ low income
  - 3 Hard work/ too tiresome
  - 4 Long hours of work
  - 5 Inconvenience of working time
  - 6 Distant work place
  - 7 Routine work
  - 8 Unhealthy/ dangerous work
  - 9 Discriminated at work
  - 10 Treated badly/ harrassed by the employer/ colleagues
  - 11 Not paid what was due/on time/ at all
  - 12 No guarantee of work

13 Un-justly dismissed

14 Other, (specify)

PPLTGTR4 How many people altogether work at your place of work?

WRTCNTR4 Do you have a contract/decision for this work?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPCNTR4 What is the duration of the contract you have for [MAIN ACTIVITY]?

1 less than 3 months

2 between 3 months and 6 months

3 more than 6 months to 1 year

4 more than 1 year to 3 years

5 more than 3 years

NMFOODR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Food

0 No

1 Yes

NMHOUR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Housing

0 No

1 Yes

NMTRNSR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Transportation

0 No

1 Yes

NMCLTHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Clothing

0 No

1 Yes

NMSCHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? School assistance

0 No

1 Yes

NMDEBTR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Debt relief

0 No

1 Yes

NMSOCLR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Social security

- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMINSRR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Health insurance
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMHOLDR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid holidays
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMSICKR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid sick leave
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMLIFER4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Life Insurance
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMLOANR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Loan/Credit
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- NMMATRR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Maternity leave
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- WRCRYRR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? Years
- WRCRMTR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? Months
- WRLSYRR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? Years
- WRLSMTR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? Months
- TRAINGR4 Since 2010 have you had any work-related training that has lasted at least one week and that is/was not part of formal education?
- 0 No  
1 Yes
- SLEEPR4 Sleep
- CROTHR4 Care for others (younger children, ill household members)
- DMTSKR4 Domestic tasks (Fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping)

- TSFARMR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding (household and/or community), other family
- ACTPAYR4 Activities for pay or for money outside of household or for someone not in the household
- ATSCHR4 At school / educational institute / university
- STUDYGR4 Studying at home/ Extra tuition outside the home
- LSURER4 Leisure: playing, seeing friends, using the internet, etc.
- TMCMWKR4 Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out paid activities
- COMSCHR4 Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)
- FEAY01R4 If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY02R4 I make friends easily
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY03R4 I like my parents
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY04R4 I'm as good as most other people
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY05R4 I worry a lot
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY06R4 When I am confronted with a  
problem, I can usually find  
several solutions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY07R4 Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY08R4 My parents like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY09R4 If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY10R4 I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY11R4 My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY12R4 I am confident that I could deal  
efficiently with unexpected  
events.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY13R4 I get a lot of headaches, stomach aches or sickness

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY14R4 Most other kids like me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY15R4 I get along well with my parents

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY16R4 I can do things as well as most people

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY17R4 I can always manage to solve

difficult problems if I try hard  
enough.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY18R4 Other kids want me to be their friend

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY19R4 Other people think I am a good person

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY20R4 I am often unhappy, downhearted or tearful

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY21R4 It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY22R4 My parents understand me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

- FEAY23R4 I have more friends than most other kids
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY24R4 If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY25R4 I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY26R4 A lot of things about me are good
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY27R4 I have lots of friends
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY28R4 I have many fears, I am easily scared
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY29R4 My parents are easy to talk to



1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY30R4 I can usually handle whatever comes my way

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY31R4 I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY32R4 Thanks to my resourcefulness, I  
know how to handle unforeseen  
situations.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY33R4 My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY34R4 When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

- FEAY35R4 I am easy to like
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY36R4 I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY37R4 In general, I like being the way I am
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY38R4 I am nervous in new situations
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY39R4 I get along with other kids easily
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- CASHCLR4 I am proud of my clothes
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree

- CASHWKR4 I am proud of the work I have to do
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree
- CPLDECR4 Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree
- CNOCHCR4 I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree
- CCLTRGR4 I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree
- CTRYHDR4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 More or Less
  - 4 Agree
  - 5 Strongly agree
- CFTRWRR4 I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CASHSHR4 I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CBRJOB4 If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary technological institute
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree (graduate)
- 16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)
- 17 Other, specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education

EXPLEVR4      Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education?

JOBLKER4      When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer

- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation, do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

MNCNSTR4 What is the main constraint to achieve this?

1 Lack of education/skills

2 Economic constraints

3 Family will not allow

4 Lack of social networks

- 5 Frequent illness
- 6 Lack of determination (not goal oriented)
- 7 Lack of parental support
- 8 Other, specify

CNSJOB4      Given this constraint, what kind of job/activity do you expect to have in the future?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator

- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh

LADNOWR4    Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

NUMTHGR4    Compared to other households in your village, would you describe your household

1 The richest

2 Among the richest



- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About Average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

NUM4YRR4      FOUR YEARS AGO: Compared to other households in the village would you describe your household at the time as:

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About Average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

HHNOWR4      Which of the following best describes your household?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

HH4YRR4      FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

MRTSTSR4      What is your current marital status?

- 0 Single (never married/cohabited)
- 1 Married

2 Cohabitant

3 Separated

5 Divorced

EVRMRYR4 Have you ever been married?

0 No

1 Yes

EVRCOHR4 Have you ever cohabited with a partner?

0 No

1 Yes

NUMCOHR4 How many times? Cohabitation

MTHCOHR4 Date of first cohabitation / marriage MONTH

YRCOHR4 Date of first cohabitation / marriage YEAR

MTLCOHR4 Date of latest cohabitation / marriage MONTH

YRLCOHR4 Date of latest cohabitation / marriage YEAR

NUMMARR4 How many times? MARRIAGE

MTHMARR4 Date of the first marriage? MONTH

YRMARR4 Date of the first marriage? YEAR

MTLMARR4 Date of the latest marriage? MONTH

YRLMARR4 Date of the latest marriage? YEAR

KNWSPSR4 How long had you known your spouse before you married him/her?

2 Less than a month

3 More than one month but less than one year

4 More than one year

5 Since childhood

CHSSPSR4 Who chose your spouse (partner)?

1 Index child himself/herself

2 Index child and other relatives together

3 Parents or other relatives alone

4 Other, specify

ANYSAYR4 Did you have any say in choosing him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

FMYCMPR4 At the time of your marriage, if you compared the economic status of your natal family with your spouse's family, would you say your natal family was...

1 Same

2 Better off

3 Worse off

SPSMLIVR4 Does mother-in-law live in the household?

0 No

1 Yes

SPSMEDR4 What was the highest grade of education completed by your mother-in-law?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

SPSFLIVR4 Does father-in-law live in the household?

0 No

1 Yes

SPSFEDR4 What was the highest grade of education completed by your father-in-law?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

CRLVWTR4 Who are you and your spouse currently living with?

1 Family of spouse (joint family)

2 Family of spouse (nuclear family)

3 Own family (joint family)

4 Own family (nuclear family)

5 Independent

6 Other, specify

SPLVSMR4 Is your spouse currently living in the same household?

- 1 Yes, still lives in household
- 2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily
- 3 Has died
- 4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

SPAGER4 Age in completed years of Spouse

SPRLHHR4 What is SPOUSES relationship to the household head?

- 0 Spouse
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/Sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Parent in law
- 18 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related
- 23 Child (son/daughter)
- 24 Foster child

25 Step child

26 Grandchild (grandson/granddaughter)

27 Maid

SPEDCTR4 What was the highest grade that NAME has completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

SPETHCR4 What was the ethnic of YL Child's SPOUSE?

10 Other (specify)

41 KINH

42 H'MONG

43 CHAM

44 E DE

45 BA NA

46 NUNG

47 TAY

48 DAO

WNTCHDR4 Do you want to have children one day?

0 No

1 Yes

2 I already have children

3 I am pregnant

NUMCHDR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of children for you?

0 None

1 Just one

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six or more

NUMBOYR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of sons for you to have?

0 None

1 Just one

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six or more

NUMDGHR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of daughters for you to have?

0 None

1 Just one

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six or more

- MANAGER4 Best age for having children - man
- WOMAGER4 Best age for having children - woman
- EVRPRGR4 Have you ever been pregnant during your life?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- CURRPRR4 Are you, or your partner (if you have one) currently pregnant?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- GGVBRTR4 How many births have you given during your life?
- B\_CURRPRR4 If you have a partner/ wife; is she currently pregnant?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- B\_BNMCHDR4 How many children have you had during your life?
- YRHLTHR4 In general, would you say your health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good?
- 1 Very poor
  - 2 Poor
  - 3 Average
  - 4 Good
  - 5 Very good
- NMTMINR4 Since 2010 how many times have you been seriously injured?
- 0 0 times
  - 1 1 times
  - 2 2 times
  - 3 3 times
  - 4 4 times
  - 5 5 times
  - 6 6 times or more
- SRSINJR4 What was the most serious injury?
- 1 Cut or laceration



- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other (Specify)

DNGINJR4      What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

- 1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 2 Non farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 3 Household chores, helping in house
- 4 At school (except sports)
- 5 Sports (in or out of school)
- 6 Playing, except sports
- 7 Travelling to/from school
- 8 Travelling (other than to/from school)
- 9 Nothing
- 10 Other, Specify

ILLN SSR4      Since 2010 have you been seriously ill?

0 No

1 Yes

SRSILLR4

What was the most serious of these?

1 Malaria/High fever

2 Pneumonia

3 Diarrhoea & vomiting

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Anaemia

7 Dengue fever

8 Hepatitis/ or jaundice

9 Tuberculosis

10 Epilepsy or convulsions of any type

11 Influenza

12 Typhoid

13 HIV/AIDS

14 Other Infectious disease

15 Any tumour or cancer including brain tumour

17 Heart problem

18 Skin diseases including acne, eczema, urticaria, allergy fungal etc

19 Problems with drugs and medicines

20 Fatigue

21 Migraine or other headaches

22 Parasitic infection/worms

23 Nose bleed

24 Leech

26 Evil eye or any other spell

27 Other specify

28 Abortion/miscarriage

30 Chickenpox

31 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)

32 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease

33 Diabetes

34 Obesity

NMTMILR4 During the last 12 months, how many times have you missed school/work due to illness?

0 0 times

1 Between 1 and 5 times

2 More than 5 times

DSBWRKR4 Do you have a permanent disability that affects your capacity to study, work, or take care of yourself?

0 No

1 Yes

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect your ability to work and take care of yourself?

0 Able to work same as others of this age

1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work

2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity

3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis

4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. themselves, etc.)

5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing,

6 Other (specify)

LNGHLR41 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 1

1 Physical disability (Specify)

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems incl Eczema, Acne, Fungal infections, Vitiligo

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems incl gastritis, gallstones

10 Deafness, hearing problems

11 Sight problems

- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
- 14 Tooth decay, dental problems
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness (Specify)
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR42      What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 2

- 1 Physical disability (Specify)
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems incl Eczema, Acne, Fungal infections, Vitiligo
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems incl gastritis, gallstones
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
- 14 Tooth decay, dental problems
- 15 Ear ache

- 16 Congenital illness (Specify)
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR43      What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 3

- 1 Physical disability (Specify)
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems incl Eczema, Acne, Fungal infections, Vitiligo
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems incl gastritis, gallstones
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
- 14 Tooth decay, dental problems
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness (Specify)
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

AGECIGR4 How old were you when you tried a cigarette for the first time?

- 0 I have never tried a cigarette
- 1 9 years old or younger
- 2 10 to 13 years old
- 3 14 to 16 years old
- 4 17 to 19 years old

OFTSMKR4 How often do you smoke cigarettes/beedy/beedy now?

- 0 I never smoke cigarettes/ beedy
- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Hardly ever

NUMCIGR4 On the days you smoke, how many cigarettes/beedy do you usually smoke?

- 0 I never smoke cigarettes/ beedy
- 1 1 cigarette or less per day
- 2 2 to 5 cigarettes/beedy per day
- 3 6 or more per day

FRNALCR4 How many of your best friends drink alcohol at least once a month?

- 0 None of my friends
- 1 All of my friends
- 2 Most of my friends
- 3 A few of my friends

- YOUALCR4 How often do you usually drink alcohol?
- 0 I never drink alcohol
  - 1 Every day
  - 2 At least once a week
  - 3 At least once a month
  - 4 Only on special occasions (for example weddings, funerals)
  - 5 Hardly ever
- MCHALCR4 When you drink alcohol, how much do you usually drink per day?
- 0 I never drink alcohol
  - 1 1 cup/glass or less
  - 2 2 cups/glasses
  - 3 3 cups/ glasses or more
- CHLFHCR4 Do YOU have a free health care certificate?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- CHLHINR4 Do YOU have health insurance?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- WHNOHLR4 Why don't you have health insurance (select the most important reason)?
- 1 Too expensive
  - 2 Lack of health insurance information
  - 3 Could not access to buy health insurance
  - 4 Do not trust health insurance service
  - 5 Other (specify)
- BUYINSR4 What kind of health insurance do you have?
- 1 Health insurance for the poor
  - 2 Health insurance for the policy beneficiary
  - 3 Required health insurance
  - 4 Pupil/student health insurance
  - 5 Optional health insurance
  - 6 From other organizations

7 Other (specify)

FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)

0 No

1 Yes

FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals

0 No

1 Yes

FQMDMLR4 A midday meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals

0 No

1 Yes

FQEVMLR4 An evening meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal

0 No

1 Yes

CHVEGR4 Are you a vegetarian? (Name does not eat any meat, fish or poultry)

0 No

1 Yes

CNBREDR4 Any noodles (mai fun been hoon, mee suah, laksa), dumplings (banh cuon), pastry,

0 No

1 Yes

CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange peppers or sweet potatoes?

0 No

1 Yes



- CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, yams, cassava, or any other foods made from starchy roots or tuber  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves, pumpkin  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, egg plants, tomatoes)?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas or gac fruit?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruits, durian, Jack fruit, Lychee, melon, bananas)?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats? (iron rich)  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNEGGSR4 Any eggs?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNFISHR4 Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNBEANR4 Any foods made from legumes such as beans, soya beans, lentils, or nuts  
0 No  
1 Yes
- CNCHSER4 Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?

0 No

1 Yes

CNOILR4 Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?

0 No

1 Yes

CNSUGRR4 Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?

0 No

1 Yes

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_Activity**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ACTIDR4 Paid Activities

1 first activity

2 second activity

3 third activity

ACTR4 Type of activity

1 Self Employed (Food crops)

2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)

3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)

4 Self Employed. (Livestock, beekeeping, chicken)

5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)

6 Annual Farm Servant

7 Other (allied) agriculture, specify

8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)

9 Self Employed (Services)

10 Self Employed (Business)

11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture.)

12 Wage Employment (Unsalaries/ irregular; Non-agriculture)

13 Regular Salaried Employment

19 House maid

20 Other non- agriculture specify

ACTOWNR4 Who do you do this activity for?

- 1 A private company/enterprise or cooperative
- 2 Household member
- 3 A private individual/ other household (excl. own household)
- 4 Public sector/government
- 5 A rural public works program
- 6 Own account/ self-employed (own business or farm)
- 7 Other (specify)

ACTMTHR4 Months per year Enter 01-12

ACTWEKR4 Number of days per month

ACTHRSR4 Number of hours per day

PYMRECR4 What form of payment was received or is expected from this activity?

- 0 None
- 1 Cash
- 2 In kind (non-cash payment)
- 3 Both in cash and in kind
- 4 Debt relief
- 5 pocket money
- 6 Other specify

ERNCSHR4 In cash (Enter value in 000' VND)

ERNKNDR4 In kind (cash equivalent) (In 000' VND)

HWPADR4 What period of time did this payment cover?

- 1 Per hour
- 2 Per day
- 3 Per week
- 4 Per month
- 5 Per year
- 6 Per piece
- 7 Other, specify

PDPCRR4 If per piece, how many pieces are produced by day?

PRFACTR4 Do you currently/ still perform this activity?

- 0 No

1 Yes

MTHPRFR4 During the next 12 months, for how many months would you expect to perform this activity?

**VN\_R4\_OCCH\_Children**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CHCHIDR4 Birth and Anthro measurements for children

CHGNDR4 Is CHILD a boy or a girl?

1 Male

2 Female

MTBRNR4 When was child born? Month

YRBRNR4 When was child born? YEAR

CHALVR4 Is CHILD still alive?

CHLVER4 Does CHILD live with you?

0 No

1 Yes

WHLIVR4 If the child does not live with you, who does CHILD live with?

1 With his/her father

2 With his/her father's family

3 With my relatives

4 Other, specify

WEIGTR4 How much did CHILD weigh at birth?

WGDOCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.

0 No

1 Yes

LNGTHR4 Length of child at birth CROSS CHECK WITH DOCUMENTATION IF AVAILABLE

LGDOCR4 Was the birth length documented? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.

0 No

1 Yes

CSIZER4 When CHILD was born was he/she very large, large, average, small or very small?

1 Very large

2 Large

3 Average

4 Small

5 Very small

ANCRER4 During your pregnancy with CHILD did you see anyone for antenatal care?

0 No

1 Yes

MHLTHR4 During your (her) pregnancy with CHILD was your health good/average or bad/poor?

1 Good

2 Average

3 Bad/poor

DFLBRR4 Did you (she) have a difficult labour with CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

CHBRNR4 Where was CHILD born?

1 At home (own or other's home)

2 Central hospital

3 Provincial hospital

4 Dist. hosp./health center

5 Comm. Health center

6 Delivery house

8 Private hospital/clinic

10 Other, specify

CSCTNR4 Was NAME delivered by a caesarean section?

0 No

1 Yes

EARLYR4 Was CHILD born before you expected?

0 No

1 Yes

WERLYR4 By how many weeks was the birth early?

BRSFDR4 Did you (your wife/partner) ever breastfeed CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

OTFEDR4 When did you (she) feed CHILD with anything else than breast milk?

B\_CHGNDR4 Is CHILD a boy or a girl?

1 Male

2 Female

B\_MTBRNR4 When was child born? Month

B\_YRBRNR4 When was child born? YEAR

B\_CHALVR4 Is CHILD still alive?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_CHLVER4 Does CHILD live with you?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_WHLIVR4 If the child does not live with you, who does CHILD live with?

1 With his/her mother

2 with his/her mother's family

3 with my relatives

4 Other, (specify)

B\_WEIGTR4 How much did CHILD weigh at birth?

B\_WGDOCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.

0 No

1 Yes

B\_LNGTHR4 Length of child at birth CROSS CHECK WITH DOCUMENTATION IF AVAILABLE

B\_LGDOCR4 Was the birth length documented? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.

0 No

1 Yes

B\_CSIZER4 When CHILD was born was he/she very large, large, average, small or very small?

1 Very large

2 Large

3 Average

4 Small

5 Very small

B\_ANCRER4 During your wife's pregnancy with CHILD did she see anyone for antenatal care?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_MHLTHR4 During her pregnancy with CHILD was her health good/average or bad/poor?

1 Good

2 Average

3 Bad/poor

B\_DFLBRR4 Did she have a difficult labour with CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_CHBRNR4 Where was CHILD born?

1 At home (own or other's home)

2 Central hospital

3 Provincial hospital

4 Dist. hosp./health center

5 Comm. Health center

6 Delivery house

8 Private hospital/clinic

10 Other, specify

B\_CSCTNR4 Was NAME delivered by a caesarean section?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_EARLYR4 Was CHILD born before you expected?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_WERLYR4 By how many weeks was the birth early?

B\_BRSFDR4 Did your wife/partner ever breastfeed CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

B\_OTFEDR4 When did you (she) feed CHILD with anything else than breast milk?

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_DecisionMaking**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHDCIDR4 Household Decision Making

- 1 Buying your clothes/shoes?
- 2 Buying large household purchases (e.g. house, livestock, etc)?
- 3 Visiting your parents, relatives or friends outside the community?
- 4 Disposing of any income earned from own work or assets sold?
- 5 Joining, changing or leaving school / university?
- 6 Buying household purchases for daily needs (e.g. groceries, fuel, water, etc)?
- 7 Seeking for own health care advise?
- 8 Being a member of a group in the community (eg. Community leaders, mothers club, cooperatives, music band, sports club, etc)?

MADDECR4 Have you/your household ever made this decision?

0 No

1 Yes

WHOPRVR4 Who has /would have the final say in this decision?

- 1 Index child alone
- 2 Spouse/partner only
- 3 Index child's parents only
- 4 Other household members (excl. YL child)
- 5 Non-household members
- 6 Index child together with spouse/partner
- 7 Index child together with his/her parents
- 8 Index child together with other household members

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_EducationHistoryIndexChild**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

EDCHSTR4 Education History Of YL Index Child

0 2000-2001

1 2001-2002



- 2 2002-2003
- 3 2003-2004
- 4 2004-2005
- 5 2005-2006
- 6 2006-2007
- 7 2007-2008
- 8 2008-2009
- 9 2009-2010
- 10 2010-2011
- 11 2011-2012
- 12 2012-2013

EDGRADER4 In which grade/type of programme were you enrolled?

- 0 None
- 1 Primary (Grade 1)
- 2 Primary (Grade 2)
- 3 Primary (Grade 3)
- 4 Primary (Grade 4)
- 5 Primary (Grade 5)
- 6 Lower Secondary Education (Grade 6)
- 7 Lower Secondary Education (Grade 7)
- 8 Lower Secondary Education (Grade 8)
- 9 Lower Secondary Education (Grade 9)
- 10 Upper Secondary Education (Grade 10)
- 11 Upper Secondary Education (Grade 11)
- 12 Upper Secondary Education (Grade 12)
- 13 Short term Vocational Training
- 14 Vocational Secondary School ( 1st year)
- 15 Vocational Secondary School ( 2nd year)
- 16 Vocational Secondary School completion
- 17 Professional Secondary (1st years)
- 18 Professional Secondary (2nd years)

- 19 Professional Secondary (3rd years)
- 20 Professional Secondary completion
- 21 Vocational College (1st year)
- 22 Vocational College (2nd year)
- 23 Vocational college completion
- 24 College education (1st year)
- 25 College education (2nd year)
- 26 College education completion
- 27 In the job, evening/weekend college education
- 28 In the job, evening/weekend undergraduate in university
- 29 University education (under graduate 1st year )
- 30 University education (under graduate 2nd year)
- 31 University education (under graduate 3rd year)
- 32 University education (under graduate 4th year)
- 33 University education (under graduate 5th year)
- 34 Completed University
- 35 Post-graduate Education
- 36 Completed Post-graduate Education
- 37 Centre for continued education (non-formal student)
- 38 Other,(specify)
- 50 Any pre-primary grade

TYSCR4 What type of school/educational institute/university was it?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/ Religious (not for profit)
- 3 Public
- 5 Others, specify
- 6 Informal
- 7 Half public/Half Private
- 8 Centre for continuing education

SMESCHR4 Was YL Child enrolled in the same school as in the previous year?

- 0 No

1 Yes

PROVR4 Name of the province in which the school is located

1 Phu Yen

2 Ben Tre

3 Lao Cai

4 Hung Yen

5 Da Nang

SITER4 Name of the Commune in which the school is located

SCHNMER4 Name of the school/educational institution/university

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_LifeInPlaceSituation**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SITUIDR4 Situation at Place

1 Opportunities for education

2 Opportunities for work

3 Wealth/Income

4 Access to health services

5 Quality of housing

6 Quality of environment

7 Support from neighbours

8 Support from friends

9 Support from Government

10 Support from NGOs/Local Associations

11 Food Availability

LADCURR4 Where on the ladder would you place the locality you currently live, in terms of:

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

LADOLDR4 Where on the ladder would you place the locality you lived in 2009 in terms of:

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_LongTermHealth**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

1 Poor vision (see friend on other side of street, seeing the blackboard at school)

2 Do you wear eyeglasses?

3 Hearing problems (follow conversation of group of 3 people, hears what teacher says in class)

4 Frequent headaches

5 Long-term respiratory problems (asthma, wheezing)

CHHLPRR4 Do you have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?

0 No

1 Yes

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect your ability at school/work?

0 No

1 Yes

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_Moves**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MOVEIDR4 Moves of YL Child since 2009

- YRMOVER4 In which year did you move?
- MTHSTYR4 How long did you stay in this location?
- WHMOVER4 Where did you move to?
- 1 Another commune in same district
  - 2 Another district in same province
  - 3 Another province
  - 4 Other country, specify
- TYPKEBR4 What type of village/place did you move to?
- 1 Urban commune in major city
  - 2 Urban commune in provincial centre
  - 3 Urban commune
  - 4 Rural commune
  - 5 Town
  - 10 Other, specify
- RSNMVR41 What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 1
- 1 Found job
  - 2 To look for work
  - 3 Lost my job
  - 4 Posted on a job
  - 5 To study
  - 6 To do military service
  - 7 To care for a sick person
  - 8 To seek medical treatment
  - 9 Seeking independence
  - 10 Debt burden
  - 11 Marriage
  - 12 Divorce/ separation
  - 13 Better housing facilities
  - 14 To follow inheritance
  - 15 Looking for land
  - 16 Purchase own land

- 17 Better economic opportunities
- 18 Parent(s) died
- 19 Death of a relative (other than parents)
- 20 To follow spouse/ partner
- 21 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)
- 22 To join/ to be close to family
- 23 To visit friends/family
- 24 Pregnancy/ birth of a child
- 25 Forced to move by spouse/ partner
- 26 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law
- 27 Other family problems
- 28 To live in a healthier environment
- 29 To escape war/violence/ crime
- 30 Escape natural disasters
- 31 Hunger/ Lack of food
- 32 Conflict in the community
- 33 Urban relocation
- 34 Rural resettlement
- 35 Other (specify)

RSNMVR42      What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 2

- 1 Found job
- 2 To look for work
- 3 Lost my job
- 4 Posted on a job
- 5 To study
- 6 To do military service
- 7 To care for a sick person
- 8 To seek medical treatment
- 9 Seeking independence
- 10 Debt burden
- 11 Marriage

- 12 Divorce/ separation
- 13 Better housing facilities
- 14 To follow inheritance
- 15 Looking for land
- 16 Purchase own land
- 17 Better economic opportunities
- 18 Parent(s) died
- 19 Death of a relative (other than parents)
- 20 To follow spouse/ partner
- 21 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)
- 22 To join/ to be close to family
- 23 To visit friends/family
- 24 Pregnancy/ birth of a child
- 25 Forced to move by spouse/ partner
- 26 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law
- 27 Other family problems
- 28 To live in a healthier environment
- 29 To escape war/violence/ crime
- 30 Escape natural disasters
- 31 Hunger/ Lack of food
- 32 Conflict in the community
- 33 Urban relocation
- 34 Rural resettlement
- 35 Other (specify)

KNWANYR4 Before moving, did you know anyone in the location you were moving to?

0 No

1 Yes

KNWBSTR4 Whom did you know best in the location that you moved to, prior to moving?

1 Parent

2 Sibling

3 Spouse/fiancée

- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Friends/acquaintances
- 6 Recruiter/ Contractor
- 7 Other (specify)

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_PayCourseCosts**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

PAYCIDR4 Who paid for the cost of your course in the current academic year

- 1 Self
- 2 Parents
- 3 Other household members
- 4 Any other person who is not a household member
- 5 Scholarship (e.g. from Government, NGOs or private organization)
- 6 Tertiary education student loan

PAYTUTR4 Tuition fee/matriculation/registration (whp paid cost)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

PAYOTHR4 Other education-related costs (e.g. food, transport, materials, equipment, etc)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

### **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_SchoolCosts**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SCHCSTIDR4 School Costs

FEESR4 Education Amount in '000 VND

PAYPRDR4 What period of time did this payment cover?

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year
- 4 Per term
- 5 Other, specify

NUMPRDR4 Number of periods paid or expected to pay for the current academic year



## **VN\_R4\_OCCH\_Training**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
TRANIDR4	Training of the YL Child
TYPTRNR4	Type of training 1 formal training 2 informal training 3 apprenticeship
DELTRNR4	Who delivered the training? 1 Government 2 Educational institute 3 Private company 4 NGO/Church 5 Employer 6 Colleague/peer 7 Other private individual
PAYTRNR4	Did you or any member of your household pay for the training? 0 No 1 Yes
TRNCMPR4	Has this training been completed? 0 No 1 Yes
DURTTLR4	Duration of the training? Enter number of days
ATDTRNR4	Duration of training attended up to now? Enter in number of days
ADDTRNR4	Expected additional duration?
CRTDIPR4	Did you receive or do you expect to receive a certificate/diploma? 0 No 1 Yes

## **DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS**

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

**VN\_R4\_OCCOG\_OlderChildTest** which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire.

The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;  
 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;  
 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;  
 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### Older Child Cognitive Tests

#### VN\_R4\_OCCOG\_OlderChildTest

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
TDINTEN	Date of Data Entry
MATHTEST	Math test (Yes/No)
	0 No
	1 Yes
MPROVR4	Province
	95 1 Phu Yen
	132 2 Ben Tre
	132 3 Lao Cai
	135 4 Hung Yen
	157 5 Da Nang
	197 98 Non-YL Province
MTHDIST	District
MTHCOMM	Commune / Ward
MTHITM01	MATHS: Q1
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Missing/No Answer
MTHITM02	MATHS: Q2
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM03 Maths: Q3

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM04 MATHS: Q4

MTHITM05 MATHS: Q5

MTHITM06 MATHS: Q6

MTHITM07 MATHS: Q7

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM08 MATHS: Q8

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM09 MATHS: Q9

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM10 MATHS: Q10

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM11 MATHS: Q11

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM12 MATHS: Q12

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM13 MATHS: Q13

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM14 MATHS: Q14

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM15 MATHS: Q15

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM16 MATHS: Q16

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM17 MATHS: Q17

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM18 MATHS: Q18

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM19 MATHS: Q19

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM20 MATHS: Q20

1 A

2 B

3 C

	4 D
	99 Missing/No Answer
MTHITM21	MATHS: Q21
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Missing/No Answer
MTHITM22	MATHS: Q22
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Missing/No Answer
MTHITM23	MATHS: Q23
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Missing/No Answer
MTHITM24	MATHS: Q24
MTHITM25	MATHS: Q25
MTHITM26	MATHS: Q26
MTHITM27L	MATHS: Q27- length
MTHITM27W	MATHS: Q27- width
MATHEND	Math stop
READTEST	Reading test (Yes/No)
	0 No
	1 Yes
RPROVR4	Province
	1 Phu Yen

- 2 Ben Tre
- 3 Lao Cai
- 4 Hung Yen
- 5 Da Nang
- 98 Non-YL Province

RDGDIST District

RDGCOMM Commune

RDGCMP01 Reading: Q1

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP02 Reading: Q2

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP03 Reading: Q3

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP04 Reading: Q4

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP05 Reading: Q5  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP06 Reading: Q6  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP07 Reading: Q7  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP08 Reading: Q8  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP09 Reading: Q9  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP10 Reading: Q10



1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP11 Reading: Q11

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP12 Reading: Q12

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP13 Reading: Q13

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP14 Reading: Q14

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP15 Reading: Q15

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP16 Reading: Q16

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP17 Reading: Q17

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP18 Reading: Q18

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP19 Reading: Q19

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP20 Reading: Q20

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP21 Reading: Q21

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP22 Reading: Q22

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP23 Reading: Q23

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP24 Reading: Q24

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

READEND Reading stop

**DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_OlderHousehold** and sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Older Child Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### **Older Child Household Questionnaire**

Main File -

#### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_OlderHousehold**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
DINT	Date of Interview
PLACER4	Was [YL Child] residing at the address provided in the Contacts Sheet? 0 No, moved to other location 1 Yes, in the same location of 2009
HHTOCHR4	Current Household or R3 Household contributes most to YL Child' living expensive 1 Household of 2009 (R3) 2 Current Household
COMTYPER4	Is this locality urban or rural? 1 Urban 2 Rural
MCIDR4	Select the Mini Community ID for this locality
LNGHHHR4	What is the preferred language of interview?: Household Head 10 Other, specify 41 Vietnamese 42 Chinese 43 Tay 44 H'Mong 45 Nung

- 46 Ede
- 47 Thai
- 48 Dao
- 49 Giay
- 50 H'Roi

LNGCARER4      What is the preferred language of interview?: Caregiver / Person most informed a

- 10 Other, specify
- 41 Vietnamese
- 42 Chinesse
- 43 Tay
- 44 H'Mong
- 45 Nung
- 46 Ede
- 47 Thai
- 48 Dao
- 49 Giay
- 50 H'Roi

LNGCHR4      What is the preferred language of interview?: YL Child

- 10 Other, specify
- 41 Vietnamese
- 42 Chinesse
- 43 Tay
- 44 H'Mong
- 45 Nung
- 46 Ede
- 47 Thai
- 48 Dao
- 49 Giay
- 50 H'Roi

IDvar12      ID of respondent for this section

IDvar8      ID of respondent for Household Education

IDvar4	ID of respondent for Land and Crop
OWNLNDR4	In the last agriculture year has anyone in your household owned, borrowed or rented land
	0 No
	1 Yes
LSDLNDR4	What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?
DECUSER4	Is OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how any of this land is used?
	0 No
	1 Yes
DECPROR4	Is the OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how proceeds from any of this land are used?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNDCRTR4	Does OC YL CHILD have a land certificate for any of this land?
	0 No
	1 Yes
GRWCRPR4	In the last 12 months, has anyone in your household grown and harvested any crop?
	0 No
	1 Yes
NETINCR4	Net income from leased-out land (for growing agricultural crops) in the last 12 months
ANIMALR4	Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months? (Do not include pets)
	0 No
	1 Yes
ASTWRKR4	Do you have any productive assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow you or the household to work and/or generate income?
	0 No
	1 Yes
idvar16	ID of respondent for Importance Income
IDvar6	ID of respondent for food and non-food consumption
BGYRR407	Rent (house for residence)

BGYRR422 Minor repairs & home maintenance

BGYRR413 Rent (Business, market stall)

BGYRR416 Electricity Rates

BGYRR411 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent

BGYRR423 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) – Amount received

IDvar9 ID of respondent for this section

FINHLPR4 Suppose you or your household is in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in time of need?

0 None

1 1-2 people

2 3-5 people

3 6-10 people

4 11-15 people

5 16-20 people

6 21-30 people

7 Over 30 people

RELLIVR4 How many relatives live in this community?

0 None

1 1-people

2 6-10 people

3 11-20 people

4 21-30 people

5 Over 30 people

PWRPOSR4 How many of these relatives are influential in the community?

0 None

1 1-people

2 6-10 people

3 11-20 people

4 21-30 people

5 Over 30 people

RSEMNYR4 Would your household be able to raise 500,000 VND in one week if you needed it?

1 Yes, very easily

2 Probably

3 Not at all

IDvar3 ID of respondent for this section

DSCCURR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?  
Currently

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle - never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

DSCAGOR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? FOUR  
YEARS AGO

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle - never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

WHYCHR41 Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the  
earlier period.

1 Harvests have been good

2 Started growing new crops

3 Tried new farming techniques

4 Managed my crops or livestock well

5 Accumulated livestock

6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions

7 My own health has improved

8 Spouse's health has improved

9 Spouse works hard

10 Have new spouse



- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash aid
- 24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other (better), specify
- 33 Government -run employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involment in farmers' union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Has less livestock

- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other (worse), specify

WHYCHR42 Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops

- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash aid
- 24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other (better), specify
- 33 Government -run employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job

- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involment in farmers' union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Has less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be

- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other (worse), specify

CMPHHR4 Compared to other households in this village how would you describe your household at the moment?

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest
- 30 Other, specify

IDvar7 ID of respondent for Socio Economic Status

OWNHSER4 Does anyone in your household own your house?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MRTGR4 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

NUMRMR4 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR4 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

ELECR4 Do you have electricity?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WALLR4 Wall

- 1 Adobe/mud

- 2 Bamboo/Cane
- 3 Brick/concrete
- 5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 7 Matting
- 8 Mud & bricks
- 9 Mud & stones
- 10 Neohouzealla wattle
- 11 Nipa leaves
- 12 Plastic sheet
- 14 Stone
- 15 Wood/branches
- 16 Other, specify
- 17 Mud and Wood
- 21 Cane and mud
- 22 Wood and mud
- 23 Wood/Tripley
- 25 Concrete blocks

ROOFR4

Roof

- 1 AC Roofing sheets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/Cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe

- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other, specify
- 20 Leaves (Achon, omiro, chorino, etc.)
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Cardboard

FLOORR4 Floor

- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/Sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone
- 9 Stone/brick
- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other specify

DRWTRR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tube well
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tube well in dwelling/yard/plot

- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other, specify

TOILETR4      What kind of main toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbours toilet
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)
- 7 Relatives toilet
- 8 Simple latrine on pond
- 9 Toilet in health post
- 10 Other, specify

COOKR4      What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other specify
- 16 Wood



- HTUSDR4 Is heating used in your house?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?
- 1 Bamboo
  - 2 Bio-gas
  - 3 Branches
  - 4 Charcoal
  - 5 Coal
  - 6 Cow dung
  - 7 Crop residue
  - 8 Gas/electricity
  - 9 Kerosene/paraffin
  - 10 Leaves
  - 11 None
  - 12 Rice husk
  - 13 Shavings/sawdust
  - 14 Straw/dead plants
  - 15 Other specify
  - 16 Wood
- INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 4 years?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1
- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
  - 2 New/renovated kitchen
  - 3 New/renovated bathroom
  - 4 New/renovated living room
  - 5 Improved floor
  - 6 Improved wall finish
  - 7 Improved roof cover

- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

INVSTR43 If yes, what have you invested in? 3

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room

- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

IDvar14 ID of respondent for MOLISA

MOLISAR41 Is your household included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program? 2013

0 No

1 Yes

MOLISAR42 Is your household included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program? 2012

0 No

1 Yes

MOLISAR43 Is your household included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program? 2011

0 No

1 Yes

MOLISAR44 Is your household included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program? 2010

0 No

1 Yes

Hq Housing quality index

cd Consumer durables index

elecq Access to electricity

toiletq	Sanitation quality
drwaterq	Drinking water quality
cooking	Cooking fuel quality
sv	Housing services index
wi	Wealth index

### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_Asset**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET owned, rented or borrowed

1 Asset 1

2 Asset 2

3 Asset 3

4 Asset 4

5 Asset 5

6 Asset 6

ASSETR4 ASSET owned, rented or borrowed

1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)

2 Cart/ wheelbarrow

3 Pesticide sprayer

4 Plough

5 Pump (motor or engine)

6 Thresher

7 Tractor

8 Other farm equipment

9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)

10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)

11 Blacksmith tools

12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)

13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)

14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)

- 15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)
- 16 Gun
- 17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)
- 18 Plumbing equipment
- 19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)
- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine
- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)
- 24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Fishing boat
- 40 Other, specify

TOTASSR4      Total number of assets -owned rented or borrowed

ASACTR4      For what activity is asset used?

- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/ Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food/local drink preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services

- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other, specify
- 27 collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 civil servant
- 29 cash/food for work
- 30 fishing
- 31 house renting

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you actually own?

VLASTR4 If you sold it/them today, how much could you get?

CHDSASR4 If you were to sell or rent all [NAME OF ANIMAL], can [YL CHILD] dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained?

0 No

1 Yes

### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_FiveMostValuable**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FVVLIDR4 Five Most Valuable Items

1 Item 1

2 Item 2

3 Item 3

4 Item 4

5 Item 5

FVVALR4 What are the five most valuable (importance) items owned by the household?

SLVALR4 If you were to sell or rent it/them today can [YL Child] dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained?

## **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_FoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FOODIDR4 FoodConsumptionExpenditure

2 Pasta/Rice

3 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)

6 Meat Products

9 Fresh fish

17 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)

20 Soft drinks

21 Alcohol

HHCONSR4 Household has consumed this item in the past 15 days

0 No

1 Yes

VLRPR4 What is the total value of this item bought and consumed in the past 15 days?

OWNVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest and own stock in the past 15 days?

GFTVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the past 15 days?

GFSRR4 Main Source:

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 Food for work

4 Other specify

## **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_HouseholdItems**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

1 Working television

2 Working radio

3 Working car/ truck/ automobile

4 Working motorbike/scooter

5 Working bicycle

6 Working landline telephone

7 Working mobile/cell telephone

8 Table & chair

9 Sofa

10 Working Fan

11 Bedstead

12 Working refrigerator/fridge

13 Gas/electric stove

14 Computer/laptop

15 Videogames

16 Other specify

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

0 No

1 Yes

NUMOWNER4 How many does the household own?

#### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_HouseholdRosterR4**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

AGER3 Age of household member in R3

MEMAGER4 How old is HHM (in completed years)?

MEAGMTR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER3 Relationship in Round 3

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent



- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relatives, specify
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related, specify
- 23 Nanny (live in)
- 24 Wife/Husband of YL Child
- 25 Boyfriend/Girlfriend of YL Child
- 26 Fiance
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

RELATER4 Relationship to YL child

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent

- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relatives, specify
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related, specify
- 23 Nanny (live in)
- 24 Wife/Husband of YL Child
- 25 Boyfriend/Girlfriend of YL Child
- 26 Fiance
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

THSCOMR4 Was YL Child/Mum born in this commune?

0 No

1 Yes

LIVHSER4 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

- 3 person has died
- 4 No, lives elsewhere permanently
- 5 Person not known by the household

YRDIEDR4 Which year did HHM die in?

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

- 1 Household head
- 2 Spouse/Partner
- 3 Daughter/son
- 4 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law
- 5 Grandchild
- 6 Father/mother
- 7 Other relatives, specify
- 8 Domestic worker
- 9 Tenant / lodger
- 10 Other non-relatives, specify
- 11 Father-in-law, mother-in-law

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

- 1 Cohabitant
- 2 Separated
- 3 Married
- 4 Widow(er)
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Single)

DISABR4 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MTHRHHR4 Does HHM's biological mother live in the household? If yes, write her ID.

FTHRHHR4 Does HHM's biological father live in the household? If yes, write his ID.

STR18R4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRDE18R4 What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)

STLL18R4 Is this person currently in full time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

EDCH18R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

HSSTRTR4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRADER4 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)

STILLR4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

TYPATDR4 What type of school is HHM currently attending?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/ Religious (not for profit)
- 3 Public
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Informal
- 7 Half public/Half Private
- 8 Centre for continuing education

WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport
- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after sibling
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic

group/caste/socioeconomic group etc)

28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access

31 Other, specify

32 terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled

33 wanted to start working

AGEGRDR4 How old was [HHMM] when he/she completed/ stopped full-time education?

EDCH17R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

0 No

1 Yes

MEMCNSR4 Which household members do NOT consume at least two meal per day in the house?

#### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_ImportanceIncome**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMINIDR4 In the past 12 months From which of the following activities does the household perceived its MONETARY Income?

1 Independent Farmer.(From land owner, rented or borrowed)

2 Cattle/Stockbreeding (including small animals breeding)

3 Fishing

4 Forestry

5 Other Primary Activity (Specify)

6 Transport (Taxi driver, owner vehicle)

7 Trade

8 Industry (Small and Medium Business, Tailoring, Handicrafts)

9 Other Service (Specify)

10 Other (Specify)

11 Work for Wages in Agriculture, Fishing, Forest, Cattle/Stockbreeding

12 Non-Agriculture Work for wages (Industry, Transport, Trade and Other Services)

13 Other un-earned (non-labour income inc. pensions, transfers, etc.)

RECINCR4 In the past 12 months From which of the following activities does the household perceived its MONETARY Income?

0 No

1 Yes

**VN\_R4\_OCHH\_ImportantEvent**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 Most important event

2 Second most important event

3 Third most important event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS10R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2010

1 less than a quarter

2 between a quarter and a half

3 more than a half

4 all, or almost all income

LOSS11R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2011

1 less than a quarter

2 between a quarter and a half

3 more than a half

4 all, or almost all income

LOSS12R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2012

1 less than a quarter

2 between a quarter and a half

3 more than a half

4 all, or almost all income

LOSS13R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2013

1 less than a quarter

2 between a quarter and a half



3 more than a half

4 all, or almost all income

### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_IncomeFromCrops**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CROPIDR4 Important crops grown

1 Crop 01

2 Crop 02

3 Crop 03

4 Crop 04

CROPR4 Important crops grown and harvested

3 Pears

4 Bananas

9 Black pepper

10 Cabbage

12 Carrot

14 Soya beans

15 Green beans

16 Chillies

18 Cotton

21 Eucalyptus

25 Other fruits

26 Garlic

28 Ginger

31 Grass

32 Groundnuts

33 Guava

44 Maize

45 Mango

46 Mulberry

50 Onions

51 Orange

52 Other cereals  
53 Paddy rice  
54 Pineapple  
55 Potatoes  
56 Pumpkin  
60 Sesame  
65 Flowers  
68 Other spiced herbs  
69 Sweet potatoes  
71 Tobacco  
72 Tomato  
74 Other vegetables  
77 NK  
80 Sugarcane  
85 Cassava/Manioc  
88 NA  
91 Grapes  
92 Apples  
93 Papayas  
96 Other, specify  
109 Coconut  
110 Plums  
111 Longans/ litchis/ rambutans  
112 Kohlrabi  
114 Cashew  
115 Jute/rush  
116 Mustard seed  
117 Breeding tree  
118 Bonsai  
120 Mangosteens  
122 Coffee

126 Water spinach/ Water morning glory

137 Other forestry (Hoi, que)

QNTHRVR4 Total Output (In Kilograms)

VLSLDR4 Value of output sold in the last agricultural year (in '000 VND)

CRPCSTR4 Operational costs incurred in producing this crop in the last agricultural year?

**VN\_R4\_OCHH\_LandType**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LANDIDR4 Type Of Land

1 With land-use certificate (incl leased-out)

2 Borrowed-in

3 Rented-in

4 Sharecropped-in

5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted, mortgaged)

LNDR4 Household has had any of these types of land in the last 12 months

0 No

1 Yes

TOTLNDR4 Total area of agricultural land (in m2)

USERANR4 What is the main use of this agricultural land?

1 Agriculture/ Farming (arable)

2 Pasture

3 Sharecropped out

4 Nothing/left fallow

5 Grazing livestock

6 Aquaculture

7 Forestry

8 Other (specify)

PRIRRR4 What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last 12 months?

1 Less than half

2 Half

3 More than half

4 All

5 No land was irrigated in the last 12 months

TOTLIVR4 Total area of non-agricultural land (in m2)

USELIVR4 What is the main use of this non-agricultural land?

1 Living accommodation/resident building

2 Living accommodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale

3 Living accommodation plus industry (e.g. industry)

4 Living accommodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale  
plus industry

5 Gardening only

6 Industry only

7 Rented out (fixed rent)

8 Nothing/ left fallow

9 Recreation

10 Other, specify

#### **VN\_R4\_OCHH\_LivelihoodsLivestock**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LVSKIDR4 Type of Livestock

1 Cow for milk (modern variety)

2 Cow for milk (traditional variety)

3 Calves

4 Buffalo (modern variety)

7 Bullock

8 He-Buffero

9 Donkey/horse/Mule

13 Sheep (for reproduction or skin)

14 Goat (for reproduction or milk)

15 Pigs (for reproduction)

16 Poultry/birds for eggs

17 Rabbits (for reproduction)

58 Others (Specify)

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your currently owned [NAME OF ANIMAL] today, here, how much would people pay for them?

CHDSANR4 If you were to sell or rent all [NAME OF ANIMAL], can [YL CHILD] dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained?

0 No

1 Yes

**VN\_R4\_OCHH\_NonFoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NONFODR4 NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

1 Clothing (adult men -18 years old or older)

2 Clothing (adult women -18 years old or older)

3 Clothing (girls – excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

4 Clothing (boys – excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

5 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult men - 18 years old or older)

6 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult women - 18 years old or older)

7 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (girls - 17 and younger)

8 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (boys - 17 and younger)

17 Payments for medical consultation and treatment

18 Total payment of (prescribed and non-prescribed) drugs

19 Receipt of aid for members who were sick, contracted diseases or suffered traumas in the last 12 months (including in-kind transfers)

20 Any other medical expenditure

32 Voluntary and students' insurance or pooled money with other organizations for health insurance

SPYRR4 How much was spent in the last 12 months?

**VN\_R4\_OCHH\_RankIncome**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)  
RNKINCR4 Activity in order of importance  
IMPACTR4 Type of Activity  
INCPEBR4 Importance

**VN\_R4\_OCHH\_Shocks**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)  
SHCKIDR4 Shocks that have happened to the household  
EVNTR4 Has it happened since 2010?  
0 No  
1 Yes  
EV2013R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2013  
"N"  
"Y"  
EV2012R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2012  
"N"  
"Y"  
EV2011R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2011  
"N"  
"Y"  
EV2010R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2010  
"N"  
"Y"

# Vietnam Data Dictionary

## Younger Cohort



### Data Files

A total of 23 data files are generated from the Vietnam Older Cohort dataset. The three main data files are VN\_R4\_YCCH\_YoungerChild, VN\_R4\_YCCOG\_YoungerChild and VN\_R4\_YCHH\_YoungerHousehold. The file title: VN\_R4\_YCHH\_YoungerHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: VN\_R4\_YCCH\_YoungerChild holds data at the child level (one record per child. The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example VN\_R4\_YCHH\_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 23 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
<b>CHILD ANTHROPOMETRICS</b>	
VN_R4_YCANT_YoungerChild	Anthropometric data for the Young Lives Child, mother and sibling. PPVT for the YL Child and sibling.
<b>CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	
VN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
VN_R4_YCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
<b>COGNITIVE TESTS</b>	
VN_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
<b>HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	
VN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
VN_R4_YCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
VN_R4_YCHH_FiveMostValuable	Data about the five most valuable household assets
VN_R4_YCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the household
VN_R4_YCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
VN_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.

Data File Name	Description
VN_R4_YCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household
VN_R4_YCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
VN_R4_YCHH_LandType	Data about land owned/used by the household
VN_R4_YCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about livestock owned/used by the household
VN_R4_YCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
VN_R4_YCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household
VN_R4_YCHH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
VN_R4_YCHH_ChildMobility	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
VN_R4_YCHH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
VN_R4_YCHH_Support	Data about support provided to the household.
VN_R4_YCHH_ThreeGroups	Groups that the household is active in
VN_R4_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances	Sources of money and goods of a household.
VN_R4_YCHH_WorkingActivities	Details of earnings of the household on certain activities
VN_R4_YCHH_EducationContribution	Data about the household contribution towards the children from the household
VN_R4_YCHH_HHLoans	Data about the loans of the household

## DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

VN\_R4\_YCCH\_YoungerChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.



Main Files

**Younger Child Anthropometrics Files**

VN\_R4\_YCANT\_YoungerChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

"N"

"Y"

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG (in Kg)

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? (in KG)

CHWGTagR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? (in KG)

CHHGT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGTAgR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHNOMSR4 Why was child not measured?

1 Child not present

2 Caretaker refused

3 Child ill

4 Child refused

5 Other, specify

6 Child could not be found

SCALEMTR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

"N"

"Y"

MTWT1R4 First weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG MOTHER (in KG)

MTWT2R4 Second weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER (in KG)

MTWGHTR4 Agreed weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER (in KG)

MTNOMSR4 Why was mother not measured?

- 1 Mother not present
- 2 Mother refused
- 3 Mother ill
- 4 Other
- 5 Mother could not be found

MTPREGR4 Are you currently pregnant or gave birth in the last 2 months?

0 No

1 Yes

SIBMSR41 Fieldworker, Is there R3 sibling available for measuring?

0 No

1 Yes

S1IDR4 Name of sibling from household roster - Measured in R3

S1DAYR4 Date of birth DAY -Sibling

S1MTHR4 Date of birth MONTH -Sibling

S1YEARR4 Date of birth YEAR - Sibling

S1WGBRR4 How much did child weigh at birth? Enter weight in grams- Sibling

S1WGDCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? -Sibling

0 No

1 Yes

S1WT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG -Sibling (in KG)

S1WT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Sibling (in KG)

S1WGHTR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Sibling (in KG)

S1HT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Sibling

S1HT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Sibling

S1HGHTR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Sibling

S1NOMSR4 Why was child not measured? -Sibling

1 Child not present

2 Caretaker refused

- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other, specify
- 7 Child could not be

ENDSIB End Sibling Anthro

Young Lives CHILD PPVT Variables

PPVTAVR4 Is YL child available for PPVT?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

For variable PPVT01R4- SPPVT76R4 the codes are:

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

- PPVT01R4 Key
- PPVT02R4 Fly
- PPVT03R4 Feather
- PPVT04R4 Painting
- PPVT05R4 Wrapping
- PPVT06R4 Measuring
- PPVT07R4 Peeling
- PPVT08R4 Accident
- PPVT09R4 Decorated
- PPVT10R4 Cactus
- PPVT11R4 Farm
- PPVT12R4 Harp
- PPVT13R4 Astronaut
- PPVT14R4 Raccoon
- PPVT15R4 Juggling

PPVT16R4	Claw
PPVT17R4	Delivering
PPVT18R4	Diving
PPVT19R4	Drilling
PPVT20R4	Group
PPVT21R4	Dripping
PPVT22R4	Awarding
PPVT23R4	Hydrant
PPVT24R4	Swamp
PPVT25R4	Globe
PPVT26R4	Gigatic
PPVT27R4	Nostril
PPVT28R4	Vase
PPVT29R4	Knight
PPVT30R4	Towing
PPVT31R4	Horrified
PPVT32R4	Selecting
PPVT33R4	Island
PPVT34R4	Camcorder
PPVT35R4	Heart
PPVT36R4	Wrench
PPVT37R4	Tambourine
PPVT38R4	Palm
PPVT39R4	Surprised
PPVT40R4	Interviewing
PPVT41R4	Reptile
PPVT42R4	Polluting
PPVT43R4	Vine
PPVT44R4	Pedal

PPVT45R4	Dissecting
PPVT46R4	Rodent
PPVT47R4	Valley
PPVT48R4	Adjustable
PPVT49R4	Hurdling
PPVT50R4	Solo
PPVT51R4	Inflated
PPVT52R4	Lecturing
PPVT53R4	Links
PPVT54R4	Cooperating
PPVT55R4	Fragile
PPVT56R4	Dilapidated
PPVT57R4	Hazardous
PPVT58R4	Valve
PPVT59R4	Wailing
PPVT60R4	Appliance
PPVT61R4	Exterior
PPVT62R4	Lever
PPVT63R4	Indigent
PPVT64R4	Oasis
PPVT65R4	Periodical
PPVT66R4	Primate
PPVT67R4	Talon
PPVT68R4	Octagon
PPVT69R4	Trajectory
PPVT70R4	Derrick
PVT71R4	Quintet
PPVT72R4	Nautical
PPVT73R4	Incarcerating

PPVT74R4 Wilderbeest

PPVT75R4 Incertitude

PPVT76R4 Cenotaph

STOPPPVT STOP PPVT

Young Lives Child SIBLING PPVT variables.

SPPVTAVR4 Is YL child sibling available for PPVT?

SPPVT01R4 Key

SPPVT02R4 Fly

SPPVT03R4 Feather

SPPVT04R4 Painting

SPPVT05R4 Wrapping

SPPVT06R4 Measuring

SPPVT07R4 Peeling

SPPVT08R4 Accident

SPPVT09R4 Decorated

SPPVT10R4 Cactus

SPPVT11R4 Farm

SPPVT12R4 Harp

SPPVT13R4 Astronaut

SPPVT14R4 Raccoon

SPPVT15R4 Juggling

SPPVT16R4 Claw

SPPVT17R4 Delivering

SPPVT18R4 Diving

SPPVT19R4 Drilling

SPPVT20R4 Group

SPPVT21R4 Dripping

SPPVT22R4 Awarding

SPPVT23R4 Hydrant

SPPVT24R4	Swamp
SPPVT25R4	Globe
SPPVT26R4	Gigatic
SPPVT27R4	Nostril
SPPVT28R4	Vase
SPPVT29R4	Knight
SPPVT30R4	Towing
SPPVT31R4	Horrified
SPPVT32R4	Selecting
SPPVT33R4	Island
SPPVT34R4	Camcorder
SPPVT35R4	Heart
SPPVT36R4	Wrench
SPPVT37R4	Tambourine
SPPVT38R4	Palm
SPPVT39R4	Surprised
SPPVT40R4	Interviewing
SPPVT41R4	Reptile
SPPVT42R4	Polluting
SPPVT43R4	Vine
SPPVT44R4	Pedal
SPPVT45R4	Dissecting
SPPVT46R4	Rodent
SPPVT47R4	Valley
SPPVT48R4	Adjustable
SPPVT49R4	Hurdling
SPPVT50R4	Solo
SPPVT51R4	Inflated
SPPVT52R4	Lecturing

SPPVT53R4	Links
SPPVT54R4	Cooperating
SPPVT55R4	Fragile
SPPVT56R4	Dilapidated
SPPVT57R4	Hazardous
SPPVT58R4	Valve
SPPVT59R4	Wailing
SPPVT60R4	Appliance
SPPVT61R4	Exterior
SPPVT62R4	Lever
SPPVT63R4	Indigent
SPPVT64R4	Oasis
SPPVT65R4	Periodical
SPPVT66R4	Primate
SPPVT67R4	Talon
SPPVT68R4	Octagon
SPPVT69R4	Trajectory
SPPVT70R4	Derrick
SPPVT71R4	Quintet
SPPVT72R4	Nautical
SPPVT73R4	Incarcerating
SPPVT74R4	Wilderbeest
SPPVT75R4	Incertitude
SPPVT76R4	Cenotaph
SSTOPPPVT	STOP PPVT SIBLING
bmi	Calculated $bmi = \text{weight} / \text{squared}(\text{height})$
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if $(zhfa < -6 \mid zhfa > 6)$



fbfa	Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5   zbfa >5)
sib_bmi	Sibling - Calculated bmi=weight/squared(height)
sib_zhfa	Sibling - Height-for-age z-score
sib_zbfa	Sibling - BMI-for-age z-score
sib_zwfa	Sibling - Weight-for-age z-score
sib_zwfl	Sibling - Weight-for-length/height z-score
sib_fhfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zhfa < -6   zhfa >6)
sib_fbfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5   zbfa >5)
sib_fwfl	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5   zbfa >5)
sib_fwfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zwfa < -6   zwfa >5)
agemon	Age of child in months

## DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file VN\_R4\_YCCH\_YoungerChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### Child Questionnaire Files

Main File -

#### **VN\_R4\_YCCH\_YoungerChild**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

STRTDINT Start Date of Interview

ENRSCHR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?

0 No

1 Yes

EVNSCHR4 Do you attend to evening school?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGINSR4 What was the language of instruction at your school during primary education?

10 Other (specify)

41 Vietnamese

42 Chinese

43 Tay

44 H'Mong

45 Nung

46 Ede

47 Thai

48 Dao

49 Giay

50 H'Roi

SCHMINR4 How long does it take you to get to school? (In minutes)

TRNSCHR4 How do you usually travel to school?

1 Walk

2 Bicycle

3 Family car or motorbike

4 School bus

5 Public bus/coach/shared taxi/motorbike/horse carts

6 Private hire taxi

7 Rickshaw

8 River crossing

9 Other, specify

DNGSCHR4 Do you have any difficulties in getting to school?

0 No

1 Yes

- SCRISKR4      What is the main difficulty?
- 1 Traffic
  - 2 Harassment/abuse from other children
  - 3 Rebels/thieves
  - 4 Harassment from authorities (e.g. police, local officials)
  - 5 Natural hazards (e.g. floods)
  - 6 Other (specify)
  - 7 Animals
  - 8 kidnapping
  - 9 Sexual violence
  - 10 Fear of having an accident on the way school
  - 11 Spirits / ghosts
  - 12 having to cross dangerous places (rivers, ravines etc)
- MISSCHR4      During the last 12 months, have you ever missed school for a week or more?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- TMABSTR4      If yes, how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school?
- WMSSCR41      What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 1
- 1 Fees too expensive
  - 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
  - 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
  - 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
  - 5 Not safe to travel to school
  - 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
  - 7 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
  - 8 Banned from school because away for too long
  - 10 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level  
at school
  - 11 Bullying/abuse from peers

- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 26 Pregnancy/fatherhood
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other, specify
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly

WMSSCR42 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 2

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
- 5 Not safe to travel to school

- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Banned from school because away for too long
- 10 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 26 Pregnancy/fatherhood
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other, specify
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly

WMSSCR43 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 3

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Banned from school because away for too long
- 10 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life

- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 26 Pregnancy/fatherhood
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other, specify
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly

WHMTHR41 In which months (during regular FULL school months) did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any? Month 1

WHMTHR42 In which months (during regular FULL school months) did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any? Month 2

WHMTHR43 In which months (during regular FULL school months) did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any? Month 3

NOHMWKR4 How often in the last 7 days did you come to class without completing your homework or preparation for lessons?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- 6 No homework is set

RTNEDCR4 Do you think you will return to education in the future? (including vocational training and professional formation)

- 0 No, definitely not
- 1 Maybe
- 2 Probably
- 3 Yes, definitely

RLEDECR4 Who, in your opinion, played the most important role in deciding that you should leave school?

- 1 Me
- 2 Mother/Female guardian
- 3 Father/Male guardian

4 Other household member

5 Other, specify

SLEEPR4 Sleep

CROTHR4 Care for others (younger children, ill household members)

DMTSKR4 Domestic tasks and chores (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing and shopping)

TSFARMR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

ACTPAYR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of the household or for someone not in the household

ATSCHR4 At school (including travelling time to school)

STUDYGR4 Studying outside of school time (at home, extra tuition)

LSURER4 Play time / general leisure (including time taken eating, drinking and bathing)

TMCMWKR4 Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out paid activities

TMCMSCR4 Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)

GTTHGR4 Did you do anything in the last 12 months to help or to get money or things for yourself or your family? These could be paid or unpaid jobs or chores that you do at home.

0 No

1 Yes

SPTIMR4 Which activity did you spend most time on during the year?

CPVINJR4 Since 2010, have you been injured while doing paid or unpaid work?

0 No

1 Yes

SRINJR41 If yes, what is/were the injuries? You can give up to three answers but please give the most serious injury first. 1

1 Cut or laceration

2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out

3 Broken bone (fracture)

4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury



- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other, specify

SRINJR42      If yes, what is/were the injuries? You can give up to three answers but please give the most serious injury first. 2

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock

- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other, specify

SRINJR43      If yes, what is/were the injuries? You can give up to three answers but please give the most serious injury first. 3

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other, specify

- ACTINJR4 What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?
- 1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)
  - 2 Non farm work (paid or unpaid)
  - 3 Household chores, helping in house
  - 4 At school (except sports)
  - 5 Sports (in or out of school)
  - 6 Playing, except sports
  - 7 Travelling to/from school
  - 8 Travelling (other than to/from school)
  - 9 Nothing
  - 10 Other (specify)
- MSSCWKR4 Since 2010, have you missed school because you were working for money or goods?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- GENDYLR4 Sex of YL Child
- 1 Male
  - 2 Female
- FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- FQMDMLR4 A midday meal
- 0 No

- 1 Yes
- FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- FQEVMLR4 An evening meal
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CHVEGR4 Are you a vegetarian? (Name does not eat any meat, fish or poultry)
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNBREDR4 Any noodles (mai fun, been hoon, mee suah, laksa), dumplings (banh cuon),  
pastry, bread or other foods made of rice, wheat, or buckwheat?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange peppers or sweet potatoes?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, yams, cassava, or any other foods made from starchy roots  
or tuber
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves,  
pumpkin leaves, spinach?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, egg plants, tomatoes)?
- 0 No

1 Yes

CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas or gac fruit?

0 No

1 Yes

CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruits, durian, Jack fruit, Lychee, melon, bananas)?

0 No

1 Yes

CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats? (iron rich)

0 No

1 Yes

CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?

0 No

1 Yes

CNEGGSR4 Any eggs?

0 No

1 Yes

CNFISHR4 Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?

0 No

1 Yes

CNBEANR4 Any foods made from legumes such as beans, soya beans, lentils, or nuts (pecan nut, peanut etc.)?

0 No

1 Yes

CNCHSER4 Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?

0 No

1 Yes

CNOILR4 Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?

0 No

1 Yes

CNSUGRR4 Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?

0 No

1 Yes

STRPRDR4 (For girls) Have you started your periods yet and if so, at what age did they st

VOICCHR4 (For boy) At what age did you notice that your voice was changing  
(deepening)?

HRAGCHR4 (For boys) Has hair started growing on your chin (OBSERVE).

0 No

1 Yes

HAIRCHR4 (For boys) When has hair started growing on your chin? (Enter age)

PARALVR4 Is one or both of your parents alive?

0 No

1 Yes

PPLRELR4 How many people can you rely on in time of need?

0 None

1 1-2 people

2 3-5 people

3 6-10 people

4 11-15 people

5 16-20 people

6 21-30 npeople

7 Over 30 people

FEAY01R4 Feelings, YL child - If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to  
get what I want.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY02R4 Feelings, YL child - I make friends easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY03R4 Feelings, YL child - I like my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY04R4 Feelings, YL child - I'm as good as most other people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY05R4 Feelings, YL child - When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY06R4 Feelings, YL child - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY07R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY08R4 Feelings, YL child - If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY09R4 Feelings, YL child - I am popular with kids of my own age

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY10R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY11R4 Feelings, YL child - I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY12R4 Feelings, YL child - Most other kids like me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY13R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along well with my parents

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY14R4 Feelings, YL child - I can do things as well as most people



1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY15R4 Feelings, YL child - I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY16R4 Feelings, YL child - Other kids want me to be their friend

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY17R4 Feelings, YL child - Other people think I am a good person

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY18R4 Feelings, YL child - It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY19R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents understand me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY20R4 Feelings, YL child - I have more friends than most other kids

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY21R4 Feelings, YL child - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY22R4 Feelings, YL child - I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY23R4 Feelings, YL child - A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY24R4 Feelings, YL child - I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY25R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY26R4 Feelings, YL child - I can usually handle whatever comes my way.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY27R4 Feelings, YL child - I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY28R4 Feelings, YL child - Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY29R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY30R4 Feelings, YL child - When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY31R4 Feelings, YL child - I am easy to like

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY32R4 Feelings, YL child - I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY33R4 Feelings, YL child - In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY34R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along with other kids easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

CASHCLR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CASHWKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CPLDECR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CNOCHCR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CCLTRGR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CTRYHDR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CFTRWRR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or Less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CEMBBKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils and other equipment for school

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or Less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CASHSHR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or Less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CBRJBR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or Less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CWRUNIR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud that I have the correct uniform

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or Less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary, vocational

14 University

15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

30 Other (specify)

EXPLEVR4 Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

JOBLKER4 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant/
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer



- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of furth

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation do you expect you will be able to get that kind of job?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

STNPRSR4 There are nine steps on this ladder. Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

- 1 1 (the worst)
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5
- 6 6
- 7 7
- 8 8
- 9 9 (the best)

NUMTHGR4 How many things does your family have compared to other families in the village?

- 1 Has more things than most families
- 2 Has about the same amount of things as most families
- 3 Has less things than most families

NUM4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How many things did your family have compared to others in the village?

- 1 Has more things than most families

2 Has about the same amount of things as most families

3 Has less things than most families

HHNOWR4 Which of the following best describes your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable - can manage to get by

4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

5 Poor

6 Destitute

HH4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable - can manage to get by

4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

5 Poor

6 Destitute

SIBNAMER3 Sibling Name R3

SIBAVLR4 Is R3 sibling available now?

0 No

1 Yes

ENRSIBR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Never

SIBCARR4 Sibling - Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)

0 No

1 Yes

SIBDOMR4 Sibling - Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing,

0 No

1 Yes

SIBFRMR4 Sibling - Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

0 No

1 Yes

SIBOUTR4 Sibling - Activities for pay/sale outside of household or for someone not in the household

0 No

1 Yes

FEAS01R4 Feelings, sibling - I make friends easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS02R4 Feelings, sibling - I like my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS03R4 Feelings, sibling - I'm as good as most other people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS04R4 Feelings, sibling - I get along with other kids easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS05R4 Feelings, sibling - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS06R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS07R4 Feelings, sibling - I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS08R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS09R4 Feelings, sibling – In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS10R4 Feelings, sibling - Most other kids like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

- FEAS11R4      Feelings, sibling - I get along well with my parents
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS12R4      Feelings, sibling - I can do things as well as most people
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS13R4      Feelings, sibling - Other kids want me to be their friend
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS14R4      Feelings, sibling – Other people think I am a good person
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS15R4      Feelings, sibling - My parents understand me
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS16R4      Feelings, sibling - I have more friends than most other kids
- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS17R4 Feelings, sibling - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS18R4 Feelings, sibling - A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS19R4 Feelings, sibling - I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS20R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS21R4 Feelings, sibling - I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS22R4 Feelings, sibling - I am easy to like

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS23R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS24R4 Feelings, sibling - When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

SASHCLR4 Sibling - I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SASHWKR4 Sibling – I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SPLDECR4 Sibling - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SNOCHCR4 Sibling – I have no choice about the work I do – I must do this sort of work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SCLTRGR4 Sibling – I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

STRYHDR4 Sibling – If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SFTRWRR4 Sibling – I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SEMBBKR4 Sibling – I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils and other equipment for school

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less



4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SASHSHR4 Sibling – I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SBRJOB4 Sibling – If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SWRUNIR4 Sibling – I am proud that I have the correct uniform

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or Less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

**Sub Files –**

**VN\_R4\_YCCH\_Activity**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ACTIDR4 Paid Activities

ACTR4 What were these activities?

1 Farm work

2 Domestic chores

3 Childcare or care of elders

4 Selling goods or services

- 5 Making or collecting things to sell (i.e. handicrafts/piece work/making food or drink/collecting groundnuts for sale, not as a domestic chore)
- 6 Working for wage in non-agricultural activities, e.g. in mine/workshop/factory/construction/making food or drink
- 7 Other, specify

ACTOWNR4 Do you do this activity for your own household or for someone else?

- 1 Own household
- 2 Another household or a business

PYMRECR4 What form of payment was received or is expected for this activity?

- 0 None
- 1 Money
- 2 In kind
- 3 Both in cash and in kind
- 4 Debt relief

KEEPMYR4 Did you get to keep all or some of the payment for this activity?

- 0 No, none
- 1 Yes, all of it
- 2 Yes, some of it

## **DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS**

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

**VN\_R4\_YCCOG\_YoungerChildTest** which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire.

The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### **Cognitive Tests**

**VN\_R4\_YCCOG\_YoungerChildTest**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

TDINTEN Date of Data Entry

MATHTEST Math test (Yes/No)

0 No

1 Yes

MPROVR4 Province

1 Phu Yen

2 Ben Tre

3 Lao Cai

4 Hung Yen

5 Da Nang

98 Non-YL Province

MTHDIST District

MTHCOMM Commune / Ward

MTHITM01 MATHS: Q1 Which of these is equal to 342?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM02 MATHS: Q2  $52 - 7 =$

MTHITM03 Maths: Q3  $15 \times 9 =$

MTHITM04 MATHS: Q4  $45 : 15 =$

MTHITM05 MATHS: Q5 It takes Chris 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM06 MATHS: Q6 A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimeters?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM07 MATHS: Q7 A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM08 MATHS: Q8 The number “seven million thirty six thousand two hundred and five” is written as:

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM09 MATHS: Q9 Write the correct answer in the space:

MTHITM10 MATHS: Q10 Write the correct answer in the space: Write the correct answer in the space:

MTHITM11 MATHS: Q11 Write the correct answer in the space:v

MTHITM12 MATHS: Q12 Write the correct answer in the space:

MTHITM13 MATHS: Q13 A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. [John] ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did [John] eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM14 MATHS: Q14 The fraction showing the highlighted parts in the following figure is: The fraction showing the highlighted parts in the following figure is:

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM15 MATHS: Q15 Solve  $3.5 \times 2.4 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM16 MATHS: Q16 Solve  $0.624 \div 1.04 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM17 MATHS: Q17 [John] and [Cathy] were told to divide a number by 100. By mistake [John] multiplied the number by 100 and obtained an answer of 450. [Cathy] correctly divided the number by 100. What was her answer? [John] and [Cathy] were told to divide a number by 100. By mistake [John] multiplied the number by 100 and obtained an answer of 450. [Cathy] correctly divided the number by 100. What was her answer?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

1. MTHITM18 MATHS: Q18 Find the missing term of the following progression

1, 2, 4, \_\_, 11, 16, 22

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM19 MATHS: Q19 One year a company reported selling [1426 tons] of fertilizer. The following year the company sold 15% less fertilizer. Which is the closest approximation to the number of [tons] of fertilizer sold in the second year?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM20 MATHS: Q20 An alloy is made of gold and silver in the ratio 1 [gram] of gold to 4 [grams] of silver. What is the weight, in [grams], of silver in 40 [grams] of this alloy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM21 MATHS: Q21 In a school there were 1200 students (boys and girls). A sample of 100 students was selected at random, and 45 boys were found in the sample. Which of these is most likely to be the number of boys in the school?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM22 MATHS: Q22 There are 25 circles disposed in groups as follows. Which is the calculation to find the circles in each group?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

2. MTHITM23 MATHS: Q23 The sum of the following two numbers, is closest to the sum of:

$691 + 208$
-------------

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM24 MATHS: Q24 According to the description, how many tablets can a child take in one day?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM25 MATHS: Q25 If [Arturo] takes the largest amount of pills recommended for adults, how many more pills can he take compared with a child in two days?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM26 MATHS: Q26 [Ana's] doctor tells her to take 2 tablets every 12 hours for a week. How many mg of acetaminophen will [Ana] have taken in total by the end of the week?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM27 MATHS: Q27 [Mario] wants to buy 7 boxes. When he was going to pay the cashier told him that there was a 25% discount on the tablets he was buying. Which mathematical operation(s) is (are) needed to get the amount of money he paid for his medicine?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM28 MATHS: Q28 Tickets for a train cost either 10 [dollars], 15 [dollars], or 30 [dollars]. Of the 900 tickets sold,  $\frac{1}{5}$  cost 30 [dollars] each and  $\frac{2}{3}$  cost 15 [dollars] each. What fraction of the train tickets was sold for 10 [dollars] each?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM29 MATHS: Q29 A car has a fuel tank that holds 45 Liters of fuel. The car consumes 8.5 l of fuel for each 100 km driven. A trip of 350 km was started with a full tank of fuel. How much remained in the tank at the end of the trip?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer



1. MTHITM30 MATHS: Q30 A rectangular garden that is next to a building has a path around the other three sides, as shown.

What is the area of the path?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

- MTHITM31 MATHS: Q31 The fraction showing the highlighted parts in the following figure is:

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

- MTHITM32 MATHS: Q32 Huy pays 16 000 dong to buy 4 balls. How much does Huy have to pay to buy 7 balls?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

- MTHITM33 MATHS: Q33 According to the information in the graph, during which two-month period does the greatest increase in coats sales occur?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

MTHITM34 MATHS: Q34 The average age of a team of 11 members is 22 years. When a team member leaves the team, the average age of the remaining members is 21 years. How old was the member who left the team?

MATHEND Math stop

READTEST Reading test (Yes/No)

0 No

1 Yes

RPROVR4 Province

1 Phu Yen

2 Ben Tre

3 Lao Cai

4 Hung Yen

5 Da Nang

98 Non-YL Province

RDGDIST District

RDGCOMM Commune

RDGCMP01 Reading: Q1

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP02 Reading: Q2

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP03 Reading: Q3

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP04 Reading: Q4

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP05 Reading: Q5

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP06 Reading: Q6

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP07 Reading: Q7

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP08 Reading: Q8

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP09 Reading: Q9

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP10 Reading: Q10

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP11 Reading: Q11

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP12 Reading: Q12

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP13 Reading: Q13  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP14 Reading: Q14  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP15 Reading: Q15  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP16 Reading: Q16  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D  
99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP17 Reading: Q17  
1 A  
2 B  
3 C  
4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP18 Reading: Q18

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP19 Reading: Q19

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP20 Reading: Q20

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP21 Reading: Q21

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP22 Reading: Q22

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP23 Reading: Q23

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP24 Reading: Q24

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP25 Reading: Q25

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP26 Reading: Q26

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP27 Reading: Q27

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP28 Reading: Q28

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP29 Reading: Q29

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

RDGCMP30 Reading: Q30

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Missing/No Answer

READEND Reading stop

### **Younger Child Household Questionnaire**

#### **Main File –**

VN\_R4\_YCHH\_YoungerHousehold

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

PLACER4 Was [YL Child] residing at the address provided in the



0 No, moved to other location

1 Yes, in the same location of 2009

HHTOCHR4 Current Household or R3 Household contributes most to YL Child' living expensive

1 R3 Household

2 Current household

COMTYPER4 Is this locality urban or rural?

1 Urban

2 Rural

MCIDR4 Select the Mini Community ID for this locality

LNGHHR4 What is the preferred language of interview?: Household Head

10 Other, specify

41 Viet

42 Hoa (Chinese)

43 Tay

44 H'Mong

45 Nung

46 Ede

47 Thai

48 Dao

49 Giay

50 H'Roi

LNGCARER4 What is the preferred language of interview?: Caregiver / Person most informed about the child

10 Other, specify

41 Viet

42 Hoa (Chinese)

43 Tay

44 H'Mong

45 Nung

46 Ede

47 Thai

48 Dao

49 Giay

50 H'Roi

LNGCHR4 What is the preferred language of interview?: YL Child

10 Other, specify

41 Viet

42 Hoa (Chinese)

43 Tay

44 H'Mong

45 Nung

46 Ede

47 Thai

48 Dao

49 Giay

50 H'Roi

RSTRCMR4 Is the roster complete?

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar12 ID of respondent for this section

DADALR4 Is the biological father of YL Child alive?

0 No

1 Yes

FTDIEDR4 What year did YL Child's biological father die in?

WHRDADR4 Where is biological father of YL Child living now?

1 Same commune

2 Another commune within same district

3 Another district in same province

- 4 Neighbouring province
- 5 Non-neighbouring province
- 6 Other country, specify
- 7 Other, specify

SEEDADR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological father?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Weekly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Anually
- 5 Irregularly
- 6 Never

LVDDADR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological father?

48 0 No  
162 1 Yes

LNGDADR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological father?

BBYMOMR4 How many children have been born alive to YL Child's biological mother since YL

MUMALR4 Is biological mother of YL Child alive?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MTDIEDR4 What year did YL Child's biological mother die in?

WHRMUMR4 Where is biological mother of YL Child living now?

- 1 Same commune
- 2 Another commune within same district
- 3 Another district in same province
- 4 Neighbouring province
- 5 Non-neighbouring province
- 6 Other country, specify
- 7 Other, specify

SEEMUMR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological mother?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Weekly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Anually
- 5 Irregularly
- 6 Never

LVDMUMR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological mother?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGMUMR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological mother?

IDvar14 ID of respondent for this section

MVDLOCR4 Has YL Child ever moved to a different locality for at least 2 months since our

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

IDvar8 ID of respondent for this section

SCHAIDR4 Over the last 12 months, has [YL Child] received support in cash or in-kind from government or educational organisations for his/her schooling?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

EXPTUTR4 Has YL Child been exempted from tuition by the government?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

RSNEXPR4 What are the reasons for YL Child being exempted from tuition?

- 2 Ethnic minority status
- 3 Martyr
- 4 Household member is disabled or a sick veteran
- 5 Household's remote location
- 6 Household's difficult situation
- 7 Primary pupil
- 8 School offers free tuition

9 Household has many children

10 Other, specify

AMTEXPR4 What is the total amount of tuition exempted for YL Child each month? (in '000 VND)

EXPPRCR4 What percentage of YL Child's education cost does this exemption cover?

1 0-10%

2 11-20%

3 21-30%

4 31-40%

5 41-50%

6 51-60%

7 61-70%

8 71-80%

9 81-90%

10 91-100%

AMTRCVR4 Over the past 12 months, what is the total amount that has been received from educational aid organizations for [YL Child]'s education?

STSSCHR4 If you had not received education aid and/or tuition exemptions, would you still send [YL Child] to school?

0 No

1 Yes

EXTCLSR4 Has [YL Child] participated in extra classes (additional to regular schooling, mostly voluntary & charge a fee) on school premises during the school months of the last academic year?

0 No

1 Yes

WHYEXR41 Why does YL Child not attend extra classes? Reason 1

1 Not necessary for knowledge

2 Child must do paid work to earn money

3 Child must stay home to help family with other tasks

4 Disability or illness of child

- 5 Fees too expensive
- 6 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 7 Not safe to travel to classes
- 8 Ill treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 9 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 10 Child not interested (truancy)
- 11 Child does other activities (e.g. sport, music, etc.)
- 12 Other, specify

WHYEXR42 Why does [YL Child] not attend extra classes? Reason 2

- 1 Not necessary for knowledge
- 2 Child must do paid work to earn money
- 3 Child must stay home to help family with other tasks
- 4 Disability or illness of child
- 5 Fees too expensive
- 6 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 7 Not safe to travel to classes
- 8 Ill treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 9 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 10 Child not interested (truancy)
- 11 Child does other activities (e.g. sport, music, etc.)
- 12 Other, specify

WHYEXR43 Why does YL Child not attend extra classes? Reason 3

- 1 Not necessary for knowledge
- 2 Child must do paid work to earn money
- 3 Child must stay home to help family with other tasks
- 4 Disability or illness of child
- 5 Fees too expensive
- 6 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 7 Not safe to travel to classes

- 8 Ill treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 9 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 10 Child not interested (truancy)
- 11 Child does other activities (e.g. sport, music, etc.)
- 12 Other, specify

RSNEXR41 What are the main reasons that YL Child attends extra classes? Reason 1

- 1 Regular school teachers requested child attend extra classes
- 2 To improve child's academic performance in regular school
- 3 To enjoy friends
- 4 Almost all children take extra classes
- 5 Helpful practice for examinations for main classes
- 6 Knowledge in regular school classes is not enough
- 7 Helpful practice for enrolment examination for higher level of education
- 8 Child wants to attend
- 9 Other, specify

RSNEXR42 What are the main reasons that YL Child attends extra classes? Reason 2

- 1 Regular school teachers requested child attend extra classes
- 2 To improve child's academic performance in regular school
- 3 To enjoy friends
- 4 Almost all children take extra classes
- 5 Helpful practice for examinations for main classes
- 6 Knowledge in regular school classes is not enough
- 7 Helpful practice for enrolment examination for higher level of education
- 8 Child wants to attend
- 9 Other, specify

RSNEXR43 What are the main reasons that YL Child attends extra classes? Reason 3

- 1 Regular school teachers requested child attend extra classes

- 2 To improve child's academic performance in regular school
- 3 To enjoy friends
- 4 Almost all children take extra classes
- 5 Helpful practice for examinations for main classes
- 6 Knowledge in regular school classes is not enough
- 7 Helpful practice for enrolment examination for higher level of education
- 8 Child wants to attend
- 9 Other, specify

HRSEXCR4      During an average week, how many hours has YL Child attended extra classes?

MNYEXR4      During the school months of the last academic year, approximately how much money has the household paid on average per month, for [YL Child]'s extra classes?

DFFPYGR4      Have you had any difficulty paying for YL Child's extra classes?

0 No

1 Yes

IMPEXTR4      How would you rate the impacts of extra classes for [YL Child]'s performance in ordinary school classes?

1 Extremely positive

2 Positive

3 No Impact

4 Negative

5 Extremely negative

RPTGRDR4      Has YL Child repeated any grade since Grade 1?

0 No

1 Yes

LFTSCHR4      Has YL Child left school at any point since Grade 1?

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar4          ID of respondent for this section



- LSDLNDR4      What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?
- GRWCRPR4      In the last 12 months has anyone in your household grown and harvested any crop?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- INCLOLR4      Net income from leased-out land (for growing agricultural crops) in the last 12 months
- ANIMALR4      Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- IMPOCPR4      In the last 12 months, what was the most important occupation / money-making activity of the household in terms of income?
- 0 None
- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty shop
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/intermittent labour
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/Cleaning/Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food/local drink preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing services

- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/Driver/Courier/Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other, specify
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 Civil servant
- 29 Cash/food for work
- 30 Fishing
- 31 House renting

ASTWRKR4 Do you have any assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow you (the household) to work and generate income?

0 No

1 Yes

RCVSUPR4 Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by NGOs or NGOs since 2010?

0 No

1 Yes

POOR13R4 Has your household been included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program since 2010? 2013

0 No

1 Yes

POOR12R4 Has your household been included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program since 2010? 2012

0 No

1 Yes

POOR11R4 Has your household been included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program since 2010? 2011

0 No

1 Yes

POOR10R4 Has your household been included on the list of poor households created by Commune Committee on the MOLISA criteria for Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Program since 2010? 2010

0 No

1 Yes

BORRHHR4 Has your household borrowed loans in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

NOASKLR4 Why has your household NOT borrowed in the last 12 months?

1 Did not need to borrow

2 Unable to get a loan

3 Loans are too expensive

4 Other, specify

INFLN1R4 Reason for informal loan 1

1 Easy to be approved for loan

2 Mortgage not required

3 Low loan value

4 Do not know procedures for loans from formal sources

5 Formal loan procedures are too complicated

6 Interest rates for formal loans are too high

7 Term/Tenure of loans from formal loan sources is not suitable

8 I can repay the loan with products

9 Bank branch is too far away for a formal loan

10 It is more confidential to borrow from informal sources

11 Other (specify)

INFLN2R4 Reason for Informal loan 2

- 1 Easy to be approved for loan
- 2 Mortgage not required
- 3 Low loan value
- 4 Do not know procedures for loans from formal sources
- 5 Formal loan procedures are too complicated
- 6 Interest rates for formal loans are too high
- 7 Term/Tenure of loans from formal loan sources is not suitable
- 8 I can repay the loan with products
- 9 Bank branch is too far away for a formal loan
- 10 It is more confidential to borrow from informal sources
- 11 Other (specify)

INFLN3R4 Reason for informal loan 3

- 1 Easy to be approved for loan
- 2 Mortgage not required
- 3 Low loan value
- 4 Do not know procedures for loans from formal sources
- 5 Formal loan procedures are too complicated
- 6 Interest rates for formal loans are too high
- 7 Term/Tenure of loans from formal loan sources is not suitable
- 8 I can repay the loan with products
- 9 Bank branch is too far away for a formal loan
- 10 It is more confidential to borrow from informal sources
- 11 Other (specify)

INTRATR4 For your formal loans do you have a concessionary interest rate?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

COLLATR4 Did you have to put up any collateral for the formal loan?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

EASAPPR4 Has it been easy for your household to be approved for the formal loans?

0 No

1 Yes

DIFAP1R4 Why was it difficult for your household to be approved for the formal loans(s)?

1 Complicated procedures

2 Attitude of Bank staff

3 Difficult to obtain poverty certificate from commune authority

4 Other, specify

DIFAP2R4 Why was it difficult for your household to be approved for the formal loans(s)?

1 Complicated procedures

2 Attitude of Bank staff

3 Difficult to obtain poverty certificate from commune authority

4 Other, specify

OREMITR4 During the last 12 months, have you or any other member(s) of the household given money or goods to support individuals outside the household?

0 No

1 Yes

LVESNTR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) sent out in the last 12 months?

DEBTR4 Do you have any serious debts?

0 No

1 Yes

PLANR401 What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

1 Nothing, haven't thought about it

2 Ask relatives for help

3 Ask friends/neighbours for help

4 Look for work

7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank

- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Make use of the Food for work programme
- 12 Work longer hours (do overtime)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other, specify
- 21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 30 Sell my animals
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 32 Pawn assets (house, land, car, business, etc.)
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 34 Use savings
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business

PLANR402      What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

- 1 Nothing, haven't thought about it
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank

- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Make use of the Food for work programme
- 12 Work longer hours (do overtime)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other, specify
- 21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 30 Sell my animals
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 32 Pawn assets (house, land, car, business, etc.)
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 34 Use savings
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business

PLANR403      What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

- 1 Nothing, haven't thought about it
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank

- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Make use of the Food for work programme
- 12 Work longer hours (do overtime)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other, specify
- 21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 30 Sell my animals
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 32 Pawn assets (house, land, car, business, etc.)
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 34 Use savings
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business

RAISER4      Would your household be able to raise 500,000 VND in one week if you needed it?

- 1 Yes, very easily
- 2 Probably
- 3 Not at all

HOWRSR4      How would you or other members of the household try to raise 500,000 VND in one week if you needed it?

- 1 From relatives/friends in the same village/town



- 2 From relatives/friends in different location
- 3 From savings
- 4 Micro finance
- 5 Sell durable goods/equipment
- 6 Sell land/house
- 7 Sell livestock
- 8 Sell stocks or crops
- 9 Taking a loan (formal)
- 10 Taking a loan (informal)
- 11 Taking extra work
- 12 Other, specify

IDvar6	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using
NMNEATR4	How many people DO NOT consume at least one meal per day in the household?
SPNDR401	Tobacco, cigarettes, etc
SPNDR402	Personal care items (soap, cosmetics, hair oil, perfume, beauty parlour fees, hair cuts)
SPNDR403	Firewood, Kerosene, gas, batteries, candles
SPNDR407	Petrol for motorcycles/cars
SPNDR405	Public transport
SPNDR404	Internet Use
SPNDR406	Security (guards)/housemaid
BGYRR407	Rent (house for residence)
BGYRR422	Minor repairs & home maintenance
BGYRR412	Major repairs and building new house
BGYRR420	Cleaning Materials
BGYRR413	Rent (Business, market stall)
BGYRR414	Business licence/Tax
BGYRR415	Water Supply
BGYRR416	Electricity Rates

BGYRR417 Telephone rates and mobile phone card purchase

BGYRR419 Vehicle Maintenance

BGYRR421 Fees and paperwork

BGYRR404 Legal advice, support, aid

BGYRR405 Bribes

BGYRR406 Festivals/celebrations (regular occurrence)/Iddir/community contribution

BGYRR411 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent

BGYRR423 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount received

IDvar9 ID of respondent for this section

FINHLPR4 Suppose your household is in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in time of need?

- 0 None
- 1 1-2 people
- 2 3-5 people
- 3 6-10 people
- 4 11-15 people
- 5 16-20 people
- 6 21-30 people
- 7 Over 30 people

MEMGRPR4 Is any member of your household an active member of an organisation, group or in

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

RELLIVR4 How many relatives live in this community?

- 0 None
- 1 1-5 People
- 2 6-10 People
- 3 11-20 People
- 4 21-30 People
- 5 Over 30 people

PWRPOS4 How many of these relatives are influential in the community?

- 0 None
- 1 1-5 People
- 2 6-10 People
- 3 11-20 People
- 4 21-30 People
- 5 Over 30 people

INTRNTR4 Do you or any other household member use INTERNET services (INTERNET services, e-mail)?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WHINTR41 Where do you go to use INTERNET?

- 1 At home
- 2 Relative's/neighbour's house
- 3 School
- 4 Internet cafe
- 5 Community centre / Library
- 6 Other, specify
- 7 Work/Office

IDvar3 ID of respondent for this section

DSCCUR4 Currently During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – manage to get by
- 4 Struggle – never have quite enough
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

DSCAGOR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?  
FOUR YEARS AGO

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – manage to get by
- 4 Struggle – never have quite enough
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

WHYCHR41 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work

- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in safety net programs;
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other (Positive) (Specify)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 involvement in farmers' union.
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died

- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in the house drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices.
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other (negative) (Specify)

WHYCHR42 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work

- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in safety net programs;
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other (Positive) (Specify)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 involvement in farmers' union.
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly

- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in the house drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices.
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other (negative) (Specify)

CMPHHR4 Compared to other households in this VILLAGE would you describe your household at the moment as:

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest



- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

IDvar7 ID of respondent for this section

OWNHSER4 Does anyone in your household own your house?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MRTGR4 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

NUMRMR4 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR4 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

ELECR4 Do you have electricity?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WALLR4 Wall

- 1 Adobe/mud
- 2 Bamboo/Cane
- 3 Brick/concrete
- 5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 7 Matting
- 8 Mud & bricks
- 9 Mud & stones
- 10 Neohouzealla wattle

- 11 Nipa leaves
- 12 Plastic sheet
- 14 Stone
- 15 Wood/branches
- 16 Other, specify
- 17 Mud and wood
- 21 Cane and mud
- 22 Wood and mud
- 23 Wood/Tripley
- 25 Concrete blocks

ROOFR4

Roof

- 1 AC Roofing sheets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/Cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other specify
- 20 Leaves
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat

25 Cardboard

FLOORR4 Floor

1 Cement/tile

2 Cinder

3 Concrete/Cement

4 Earth/Sand

5 Granite stone

6 Laminated material

7 Marble stone

8 Polished stone

9 Stone/brick

10 Tar slabs

11 Wood

12 Other, specify

DRWTRR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

1 Bore well

2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)

3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot

4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot

5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot

6 Protected spring water

7 Protected well

8 Public standpipe/tube well

9 Rain water

10 Tube well in dwelling/yard/plot

11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal

12 Unprotected water tank

13 Water tank (community/protected)

14 Other, specify

TOILETR4 What kind of main toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbours toilet
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)
- 7 Relatives toilet
- 8 Simple latrine on pond
- 9 Toilet in health post
- 10 Other, specify

COOKR4 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other, specify
- 16 Wood

HTUSDR4 Is heating used in your house?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other, specify

16 Wood

INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling since 2010?

0 No

1 Yes

INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

5 Improved floor

6 Improved wall finish

- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other, specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other, specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

INVSTR43 If yes, what have you invested in? 3

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms

- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other, specify
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improve/New doors/windows

IDvar10 ID of respondent for this section

NMEHLTR4 In general, would you say [YL Child]'s health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good?

- 1 Very poor
- 2 Poor
- 3 Average
- 4 Good
- 5 Very good

TMINJR4 Since 2010, how many times has [YL Child] been seriously injured?

- 0 0 times
- 1 1 times
- 2 2 times
- 3 3 times
- 4 4 times
- 5 5 times

6 6 times or more

SRSINJR4 What was the most serious injury?

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other, specific

RECINJR4 Did YL Child recover completely from this injury?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

ILLN SSR4 Since we visited in 2010 has YL Child been seriously ill?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SRSILLR4 What was the most serious of these?



- 1 Malaria/High fever
- 2 Pneumonia
- 3 Diarrhoea & vomiting
- 4 Asthma
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Anaemia
- 7 Dengue fever
- 8 Hepatitis
- 9 Tuberculosis
- 10 Epilepsy
- 11 Influenza
- 12 Typhoid
- 13 HIV/AIDS
- 14 Other Infectious disease
- 15 Brain tumour
- 16 Other tumour (other than brain)
- 17 Heart problem
- 18 Skin diseases
- 19 Problems with drugs and medicines
- 20 Fatigue
- 21 Migraine or other headaches
- 22 Parasitic infection/worms
- 23 Nose bleed
- 26 Allergies
- 29 Abortion/miscarriage
- 32 Chickenpox
- 33 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 34 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 35 Diabetes

- 36 Obesity
- 37 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 38 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 39 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 40 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 41 Gallbladder problems
- 44 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 45 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 46 Drug overdose
- 47 Drug overdose

TIMILLR4      During the last 12 months, how many times did [YL Child] miss school/work due to illness?

- 0 0 times
- 1 Between 1 and 5 times
- 2 More than 5 times

GOCHILR4      Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill? 1

- 1 Government hospital
- 2 Governement Health Centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Private doctor/clinic
- 5 Private hospital
- 6 Other, specify

GOCHL2R4      Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill? 2

- 1 Government hospital
- 2 Governement Health Centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Private doctor/clinic
- 5 Private hospital
- 6 Other, specify

GOCHL3R4      Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill? 3

- 1 Government hospital
- 2 Government Health Centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Private doctor/clinic
- 5 Private hospital
- 6 Other, specify

MDRFACR4 Since 2010, have you visited a modern health-provider with YL Child?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SFDTRMR4 During your last visit to this modern healthcare facility how satisfied were you overall with the services provided?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 OK, more or less
- 4 Not satisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

TRHEALR4 Do you ever use a traditional health provider?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

RSNOTKR4 Was there ever a time when [YL Child] was ill or injured and you would have liked to take him/her to a healthcare facility but you did not?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

IMRSNOR4 What was the most important reason for not taking [YL Child] to a healthcare facility?

- 1 Direct costs (fees, costs analyses, medicine)
- 2 Indirect costs (costs for transport, loss of salary)
- 3 Long distance, difficult access
- 4 Illness was not serious enough
- 5 Don't trust quality of health-care service

6 Embarrassed about health problem

7 YL Child would miss school or work

8 Other, specify

DSBWRKR4 Does [YL Child] have a permanent disability that affects his/her capacity to study or work, or take care of themselves?

0 No

1 Yes

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect [YL Child]'s ability to study, work, and take care of themselves?

0 Able to work same as others of this age

1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty

2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical

3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis

3 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)

4 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.

6 Other, specify

OTHLPRR4 Do you think YL Child has other long-term health problems?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 1

3 Fits/Epilepsy

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other, specify
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR42 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other, specify
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)

- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR43 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other, specify
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

CHHLMIR4  
important?

Amongst all these long-term health problems, which one is the most

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

10 Hearing problems

11 Sight problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness

17 Other, specify

18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

19 Headaches, migraine

20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)

21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease

22 Diabetes

23 Obesity

24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion

25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis

27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

CHHLYRR4  
years.

How long has YL Child suffered from this health problem? Enter number of

CHHLSTR4 How often do you seek treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12 months?

- 0 None
- 1 Once a year
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Weekly
- 4 Daily
- 5 Other, specify

CHLHWHR4 From where did you seek this treatment/advice (if more than one, enter one attended the most)?

- 1 Government hospital
- 2 Gouvernement Health Centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Private doctor/clinic
- 5 Private hospital
- 6 Other, specify

CHLTOBR4 Does YL Child smoke cigarettes?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CHOTTBR4 Does YL Child use other form of tobacco such as chewing or snuffing tobacco?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CHLALCR4 Does YL Child consume alcohol at least once per week?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CHHLCER4 Does YL Child have a free health care certificate?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CHLHINR4 Does YL Child have health insurance?

- 0 No



1 Yes

WHNOHLR4 Why does YL Child have no health insurance?

- 1 Too expensive
- 2 Lack of health insurance information
- 3 Could not access to buy health insurance
- 4 Do not trust health insurance service
- 5 Other, specify

BUYINSR4 What kind of health insurance YL Child has?

- 1 Health insurance for the poor
- 2 Health insurance for the policy beneficiary
- 3 Required health insurance
- 4 Pupil/student health insurance
- 5 Optional health insurance
- 6 From other organizations
- 7 Other, specify

FDHOMER4 Which of the following statements best describes the food situation at your home

- 1 We always eat enough of what we want
- 2 We eat enough but not always what we would like
- 3 We sometimes do not eat enough
- 4 We frequently do not eat enough

WRRYFDR4 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of food before you get money to buy or could acquire more?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FRQWR4 How often has this happened?

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months

NOPREFR4 Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want because of lack of money? (For example, no meat, no fish, no fruit, no deserts)

0 No

1 Yes

FRQPRFR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

LIMTVRR4 Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of money? (For example, only rice and beans no vegetables or meat, only potatoes)

0 No

1 Yes

FRQLMTR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

NOTWNTR4 Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to eat because of a lack of money to obtain other types of food? (for example, wild foods, immature crops, broken rice, discarded food)

0 No

1 Yes

FRQNWNR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

SMLLMR4 Did you or any household member have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than you wanted because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

FRQSMLR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

FEWMLR4 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day because there was not enough food? (for example skip breakfast or lunch)

0 No

1 Yes

FRQFEWR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

NOFOODR4 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get food?

0 No

1 Yes

FRQNOFR4 How often has this happened?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

SLPHNGR4 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

FRQHNGR4 How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

DAYNGTR4 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

- FRQDAYR4 How often did this happen?
- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
  - 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
  - 3 Always or nearly always or all months
- CHDAFTR4 Were the children in the household also affected? If Q.16 or Q18 is YES
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- id12var Respondent for this section
- Enter household member from  
the household roster.
- NMFRNDR4 Do you know the names of YL Child's friends?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- AFTRSCR4 Do you know what YL Child does after school/work?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- PRNTFRR4 Do you know the parents of YL Child's friends?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- TCHRR4 Do you know YL Child's teacher?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- BULLDR4 Has YL Child ever been bullied by peers?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- CFUTJBR4 When YL Child is about 25 years old, what job do you think s/he will be doing?
- 1 Accountant
  - 2 Actor/actress
  - 3 Artist

- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer

- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 Student/University student
- 41 Veterinary
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh

GRDLKER4 Ideally what level of formal education would you like YL Child to complete?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

30 Other (specify)

EXPGRDR4 Do you expect YL Child will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

CAMBTNR4 What job would you most like YL Child to do in the future?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic worker

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman

18 Fulltime parent/Housewife

19 Labourer

20 Lawyer

21 Lecturer

22 Market trader/shop assistant

- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 Student/University student
- 41 Veterinary
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh

LADDERR4    Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

- 1 1 (worst)
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5
- 6 6



7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

FARLADR4      Where do you think you will be on the ladder in four years from now? Record  
step

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

LIVCLSR4      that s/he continues living close to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

FNASSBR4      that s/he provides financial assistance to his/her younger brothers and  
sisters.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

HLPHSER4      that s/he helps you with housework.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

FNASYUR4 that s/he provides financial assistance to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

CRESIBR4 that s/he helps you care for his/her younger siblings.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

CREYOUR4 that s/he cares for you when you are old.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

EMTSUPR4 that s/he provides emotional support to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

ERNMNYR4 Start earning money to support your household?

LVEEDCR4 Leave full-time education?

FININDR4 Be financially independent of HIS/HER parents?

LVEHSER4 Leave this household?

GETMARR4 Get married and start living together?

HVECHDR4 Have a child?

CAG1R4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CAG2R4 I like to make plans for my future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CPS2R4 I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CPS3R4 I feel proud of the job done by my [INSERT HOUSEHOLD HEAD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO CAREGIVER]

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CPS4R4 The job I do makes me feel proud

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CPS5R4 I feel proud of my children

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CAG5R4 I can do little to help YL Child do well in school, no matter how hard I try

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

HLPHMWR4 Who helps YL Child with homework when s/he needs it?

1 Nobody

2 Father

3 Mother

4 Caregiver (different from mother and father)

5 Older siblings

6 Other family members

7 Paid tutor

8 Other, specify

NUMHLPR4 In the last week or the last week [YL Child] had classes (if the preceding week consisted of holidays), how many days did [HHM] help [YL Child] with homework?

ASKSCHR4 FOR CAREGIVER: In the last month or the last month with regular school (if [YL Child]'s school had vacations in the preceding month), how often have you asked [YL Child] what s/he did at school?

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

Hhsize	Household size
foodexp	Monthly food expenditure, in current birr
nfoodexp	Monthly non-food current expenditure, in current birr
totalexp	Total monthly current expenditure, in current birr
foodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in food items per adult, in curr birr
nfoodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in non-food
totalexp_pa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in curr birr
foodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on food items, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on non-food items, in 2006 birr
totalexp_r	Total monthly expenditure, in 2006 birr
foodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on food items per adult, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on non-food
totalexp_rpa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in 2006 birr
hq	Housing quality index
cd	Consumer durables index
elecq	Access to electricity
toiletq	Sanitation quality
drwaterq	Drinking water quality
cookingq	Cooking fuel quality
sv	Housing services index
wi	Wealth index

## Sub Files

## VN\_R4\_YCHH\_Asset

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET "owned, rented or borrowed"

1 Asset 1

2 Asset 2

3 Asset 3

4 Asset 4

5 Asset 5

6 Asset 6

ASSETR4 ASSET "owned, rented or borrowed"

1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)

2 Cart/ wheelbarrow

3 Pesticide sprayer

4 Plough

5 Pump (motor or engine)

6 Thresher

7 Tractor

8 Other farm equipment

9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)

10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)

11 Blacksmith tools

12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)

13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)

14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)

15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)

16 Gun

17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)

18 Plumbing equipment

- 19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)
- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine
- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)
- 24 Shop/Market stall
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Fishing boat
- 40 Other, specify

NMTOTR4 Total number of assets - owned rented or borrowed?

ASACTR4 For what activity is asset used?

- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/ Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food/local drink preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services

- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other, specify
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 Civil servant
- 29 Cash/food for work
- 30 Fishing
- 31 House renting

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you actually own?

VLASTR4 If you sold it/them today, how much could you get?

#### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_ChildMobility**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CHMVIDR4 Movements of the child since last visit

YRMOVER4 In which year did [YL Child] move?

MSMOVER4 How long did [YL Child] stay in this location? Enter on months

WHRMVER4 Where did [YL Child] move to?

2 Another commune within same district

3 Another district in same province

4 Neighbouring province

5 Non-neighbouring province

6 Other country, specify

7 Other, specify



LOCMVER4 What type of district/locality did [YL Child] move to?

- 1 Urban commune in major city
- 2 Urban commune in provincial Centre
- 3 Urban commune
- 4 Rural commune
- 5 Town
- 10 Other, specify

MVEMEMR4 Who did [YL Child] move with?

- 0 Moved alone
- 1 Father only
- 2 Mother only
- 3 Both parents
- 4 Siblings only
- 5 Another household member
- 80 Moved with all household members
- 90 Moved with non-household member(s)

RSNMVR41 Why did [YL Child] move?

- 1 Work of the Child
- 2 Study of the Child
- 3 Health of the Child
- 4 To seek independence
- 5 Work of parents
- 6 Better/more land
- 7 Better dwelling conditions
- 8 Divorce / Separation of Parents
- 9 Family Disputes
- 10 Health of a family member
- 11 Death of a family member
- 12 To be close to relatives

13 Violence, crime, war

14 Natural disaster

15 Other, specify

#### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_EducationContribution**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CONTIDR4 Type of contribution for education

1 School construction fee

2 Accident insurance

3 School security

4 Class's fund

5 Pupils' parents' fund

6 Health Insurance

7 Other, specify

8 Total

SCHPYR4 Thinking about the school(s) attended by children of your household –  
Do the parents of children at these schools contribute in cash towards the following?

0 No

1 Yes, compulsory

2 Yes, voluntary

HCNTRR4 How much did your household contribute over the past 12 months?

EXGRNR4 What was the value of the exemption your household was granted for  
this contribution in the the past 12 months?

RSEXPR4 What was the reason for this exemption?

2 Ethnic minority status

3 Martyr

4 Household member is disabled or a sick veteran

5 Household's remote location

6 Household's difficult situation

7 Primary pupil

- 8 School offers free tuition
- 9 Household has many children
- 10 Other, specify

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_EducationHistoryIndexChild**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

EDCHSTR4 EducationHistoryOfYLIndexChild

5 2005-06

6 2006-07

7 2007-08

8 2008-09

9 2009-10

10 2010-11

11 2011-12

12 2012-13

ATSCR4 Did YL child attend school for more than 6 months?

0 No

1 Yes

GRDER4 What grade was NAME in?

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

50 Any pre-primary

SAMESCR4 Was YL Child enrolled in the same school as in the previous year?

0 No

1 Yes

TYSCR4 What type of school was [YL Child] enrolled in?

1 Private

2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not for profit)

3 Public

5 Other, specify

6 Informal

7 Half public/Half private

8 Centre for continuing education

PROVR4 Location of the school - Province

1 PHU YEN

2 BEN TRE

3 LAO CAI

4 HUNG YEN

5 DA NANG

98 Non-YL Province

SITER4 Location of the school - Commune

SCHNMER4 Name of the school

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_FiveMostValuable**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FVVLIDR4 Five Most Valuable Items

1 Item 1

2 Item 2

3 Item 3

4 Item 4

5 Item 5

FVVALR4      What are the five most valuable (importance) items owned by the household?

SLVALR4      If you were to sell these items, how much do you think they would fetch?

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_FoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE    (unlabeled)

FOODIDR4    Food Consumption Expenditure

0 Oil seeds (rape seeds, linseeds, etc.)

1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans

2 Pasta/Rice

3 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)

4 Cereals (barley, wheat, teff, sorghum, maize, etc.) (unprocessed)

5 Tubers/Potatoes/Root crops

6 Meat Products

7 Powdered/Formula Milk

8 Milk or milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc.)

9 Fresh Fish, Fresh seafoods

10 Processed Fish (tinned))

11 Eggs

12 Vegetables

13 Fruits

14 Salt/Spices

15 Oil/fat

16 Sugar/Honey

17 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)

18 Packaged sweets (biscuits, cakes, candy, etc.)

19 Coffee and Tea

20 Soft drinks

21 Alcohol

24 Other, specify

HHCONSR4 Household Consumes this item

0 No

1 Yes

VLRR4 What is the total value in '000 VND of this item bought and consumed in the past 15 days?

OWNVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest or own stock in the past 15 days?

GFTVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the past 15 days?

GFSRR4 Main Source:

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 Food for work

4 Other, specify

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_HHLoans**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHLNIDR4 Household Loans in last 12 months

HHLNSCR4 What is the loan source?

1 Social Policy Bank

2 Bank for Agricultural and Rural Development

3 Other Commercial Bank

4 Jobs Aid Fund

5 Credit Organizations

6 Political-Social Organizations

7 Private Individual Lenders

8 Friends/Relatives

10 Other, specify

FMLNR4 Formal or Informal HH loan

1 Formal loan

2 Informal loan

DIFFPYR4 Is it difficult for your household to repay these loans?

1 Not difficult

2 Somewhat difficult

3 Very difficult

4 Impossible

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_HouseholdItems**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

1 Working television

2 Working radio

3 Working car/ truck/ automobile

4 Working motorbike/scooter

5 Working bicycle

6 Working landline telephone

7 Working mobile/cell telephone

8 Table & chair (set)

9 Sofa

10 Working Fan

11 Bedstead

12 Working refrigerator/fridge

13 Gas/electric stove

14 Computer/laptop

15 Videogames

16 Other, specify

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

0 No

1 Yes

NUMOWNR4 How many does the household own?

#### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_HouseholdRosterR4**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

AGER3 Age of household member in R3

MEMAGER4 How old is HHM (in completed years)?

MEAGMTR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER3 Relationship in Round 3

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/Sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister



- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-Grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great Grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative, specify
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related, specify
- 23 Nanny (live in)
- 24 Wife/Husband of YL Child
- 25 Boyfriend/Girlfriend of YL Child
- 26 Fiance
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

RELATER4

Relationship to YL child

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/Sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-Grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great Grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative, specify
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related, specify
- 23 Nanny (live in)
- 24 Wife/Husband of YL Child
- 25 Boyfriend/Girlfriend of YL Child
- 26 Fiance
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

CHLBRNR4 How many children have been born alive since YL Child?

CAREGVR4 Is this person the primary caregiver of the YL child?

0 No

1 Yes

THSCOMR4 Was YL Child/Mum born in this commune?

0 No

1 Yes

LIVHSER4 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still live in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

- 3 Person has died
- 4 No, lives elsewhere permanently
- 5 Person not known by the household

YRDIEDR4 Which year did HHM die in?

SEENMER4 How often does this person see YL Child?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Weekly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Anually
- 5 Irregularly
- 6 Never

WHRNOWR4 Where is this person living now?

- 1 Same commune
- 2 Another commune within same district
- 3 Another district in same province
- 4 Neighbouring province
- 5 Non-neighbouring province
- 6 Other country, specify
- 7 Other, specify

EVRLVDR4 Has YL Child ever lived with this person?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGLVDR4 How long did YL Child live with this person?

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

- 1 Household head
- 2 Spouse/Partner
- 3 Father/Mother
- 4 Brother/sister
- 5 Daughter/son

- 6 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law
- 7 Grandchild
- 8 Father-in-law/mother-in-law
- 9 Other relatives
- 10 Domestic worker
- 11 Tenant/lodger
- 12 Other non-relatives

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

- 0 Single
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widow(er)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated

MTHRHHR4 Does HHM's biological mother live in the household?

FTHRHHR4 Does HHM's biological father live in the household? If yes, write his ID.

STRT18R4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRDE18R4 What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8

- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)

STLL18R4 Is this person currently in full time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

EDCH18R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

HSSTRTR4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

STRYRR4 At what age did this person start formal school? Year

GRADER4 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6

- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 15 Post-graduate (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)

STILLR4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport
- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, Illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc).
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 29 Child too young
- 30 Child Still in preschool
- 31 Other, specify
- 32 Completed edu. program
- 33 Want to start working

AGEGRDR4 If this child has ever been in full time education, How old was [HHM] when s/he completed/ stopped full-time education?

- TYPLSTR4      What type of school did s/he last attend?
- 1 Private
  - 2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not for profit)
  - 3 Public
  - 5 Other, specify
  - 6 Informal
  - 7 Half public/Half private
  - 8 Centre for continuing education
- TYPATDR4      What type of school is s/he attending?
- 1 Private
  - 2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not for profit)
  - 3 Public
  - 5 Other, specify
  - 6 Informal
  - 7 Half public/Half private
  - 8 Centre for continuing education
- FEESR4          How much do you spend on school fees for the child per year? (in '000 VND)
- EXTTUTR4      How much do you spend on extra tuition for the child per year?(in '000 VND)
- PERFR4          How did HHM perform in the last academic year (2012/2013).
- 1 Excellent
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Reasonably well
  - 4 Poorly
- BRDSCHR4      Is it a boarding school?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- WHSCHR4      Why have you chosen this school for NAME to attend?
- 1 School is near home
  - 2 No other option (only school in area)



- 3 No school fees
- 4 Low school fees
- 5 Good quality teaching
- 8 Receives school meal
- 9 Other household children attend this school
- 10 Other (specify)
- 11 Good services

- SLEEPR4 Sleeping
- CHCARER4 Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)
- HHCHRER4 Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc)
- NPYWRKR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)
- PAYWRKR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of the household or for someone not in the household (including travelling time to work)
- SCHOOLR4 At school (including travelling time to school)
- STUDYR4 Studying outside of school time (doing homework, extra tuition)
- PLAYR4 Play time / general leisure (includes eating, self hygiene)
- IMPAC1R4 Most important activity
  - 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
  - 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
  - 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
  - 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
  - 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
  - 6 Annual Farm Servant
  - 7 Other (allied) agriculture
  - 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
  - 9 Self Employed (Services)
  - 10 Self Employed (Business)

- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalaries/ irregular; Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 Other unpaid activity, specify
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Student
- 20 Other non- agriculture specify
- 21 House maid

RGJOB1R4 Is this a regular job/activity?

0 No

1 Yes

MONTH1R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done

DAYS1R4 Enter the days per month in which any of this activity was done

HOURS1R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done

SSAC11R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC12R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC13R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC14R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

EMPAN1R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?

0 No

1 Yes

OFPEN1R4 Does HHMM's employer pay social insurance for him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

IMINC1R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?

0 No

1 Yes

IMPAC2R4 Second Most important activity

1 Self Employed (Food crops)

2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)

3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)

4 Self Employed.(Livestock)

5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)

6 Annual Farm Servant

7 Other (allied) agriculture

8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)

9 Self Employed (Services)

10 Self Employed (Business)

11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)

12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated/ irregular; Non-agriculture)

13 Regular Salaried Employment

14 Unemployed

15 Household chores

16 Other unpaid activity, specify

17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)

18 Begging

19 Student

20 Other non- agriculture specify

21 House maid

RGJOB2R4 Is this a regular job?

0 No

1 Yes

MONTH2R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done

DAYS2R4 Enter the days per month in which any of this activity was done

HOURS2R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done

SSAC21R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC22R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC23R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC24R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

EMPAN2R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?

0 No

1 Yes

OPEN2R4 Does HHMM's employer pay social insurance for him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

IMINC2R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?

0 No

1 Yes

IMPAC3R4 Third Most important activity

1 Self Employed (Food crops)

2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)

3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)

4 Self Employed.(Livestock)

5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)

6 Annual Farm Servant

7 Other (allied) agriculture

8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)

9 Self Employed (Services)

10 Self Employed (Business)

11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)

12 Wage Employment (Unsalaries/ irregular; Non-agriculture)

13 Regular Salaried Employment

14 Unemployed

15 Household chores

16 Other unpaid activity, specify

17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)

18 Begging

19 Student

20 Other non- agriculture specify

21 House maid

RGJOB3R4 Is this a regular job?

0 No

1 Yes

MONTH3R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done

- DAYS3R4 Enter the days per month in which any of this activity was done
- HOURS3R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done
- SSAC31R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC32R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC33R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC34R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- EMPAN3R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- OFPEN3R4 Does HHMM's employer pay social insurance for him/her?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- IMINC3R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- DISABR4 Does [HHM] have a permanent disability that affects his/her capacity to study, work, or take care of him/herself?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MEMAFCR4 How does this disability affect [HHM]'s ability to study, work, or take care of him/herself?
- 0 Able to work same as others of this age

- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 5 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)
- 6 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other, specify

MEMLNGR4 Does HHM have any long term health problems that affect his/her daily life?

0 No

1 Yes

MLNHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 1

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

10 Hearing problems

11 Sight problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness

17 Other, specify

18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

19 Headaches, migraine

20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)

- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

MLNHLR42 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other, specify
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity



- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

MLNH43 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other, specify
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

HTSF41 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Problem 1

HTSF42 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Problem 2

HTSF43 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Problem 3

SEEK4 How often has [HHM] sought treatment or consulted a medical professional for this health problem in the last 12 months?

0 None

1 Once a year

2 Monthly

3 Weekly

4 Daily

5 Other, specify

WHSEEK4 From where did you seek this treatment/advice (if more than one put in order of attendance)?

1 Government hospital

2 Government Health Centre

3 Government health clinic

4 Private doctor/clinic

5 Private hospital

6 Other, specify

MEMTOBR4 Does HHM smoke cigarettes?

0 No

1 Yes

MOTTOBR4 Does HHM use other form of tobacco such as chewing or snuffing tobacco?

0 No

1 Yes

MEMALCR4 Does HHM consume alcohol at least once per week?

0 No

1 Yes

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_ImportantEvent**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 Most important event

2 Second most important event

3 Third most important event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS10R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2010

1 Less than a quarter

2 Between a quarter and a half

3 More than a half

4 All, almost all income

LOSS11R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2011

1 Less than a quarter

2 Between a quarter and a half

3 More than a half

4 All, almost all income

LOSS12R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2012

1 Less than a quarter

2 Between a quarter and a half

3 More than a half

4 All, almost all income

LOSS13R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2013

- 1 Less than a quarter
- 2 Between a quarter and a half
- 3 More than a half
- 4 All, almost all income

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_IncomeFromCrops**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CROPIDR4 Important crops grown

- 1 Crop 01
- 2 Crop 02
- 3 Crop 03
- 4 Crop 04

CROPR4 Important crops grown and harvested

- 3 Pears
- 4 Bananas
- 9 Black pepper
- 10 Cabbage
- 12 Carrot
- 14 Soya beans
- 15 Green beans
- 16 Chillies
- 18 Cotton
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 25 Other fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 28 Ginger
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 44 Maize

45 Mango  
46 Mulberry  
50 Onions  
51 Orange  
52 Other cereals, specify  
53 Paddy rice  
54 Pineapple  
55 Potatoes  
56 Pumpkin  
60 Sesame  
65 Flowers  
68 Other spiced herbs  
69 Sweet potatoes  
71 Tobacco  
72 Tomato  
74 Other vegetables  
77 NK  
80 Sugarcane  
85 Cassava/Manioc  
88 NA  
91 Grapes  
92 Apples  
93 Papayas  
96 Other, specify  
109 Coconut  
110 Plums  
111 Longans/ litchis/ rambutans  
112 Kohlrabi  
114 Cashew

- 115 Jute/rush
- 116 Mustard seed
- 117 Breeding tree
- 118 Bonsai
- 120 Mangosteens
- 122 Coffee
- 126 Water spinach/ Water morning glory
- 137 Other forestry (Hoi, que)

QNTHRVR4 Total Output (In Kilograms)

VLSLDR4 Value of output sold in the last agricultural year (in '000 VND)

CRPCSTR4 Operational costs incurred in producing this crop in the last agricultural year?

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_LandType**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LANDIDR4 Type Of Land

- 1 With land-use certificate (incl leased-out)
- 2 Borrowed
- 3 Rented-in
- 4 Sharecropped-in
- 5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted mortgaged)

LNDTYPR4 Type of land (yes/no)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TOTLNDR4 Total area of agricultural land (in m2)

USERANR4 What is the main use of this agricultural land?

- 1 Agriculture/Farming (arable)
- 2 Pasture
- 3 Sharecropped out
- 4 Nothing/left fallow
- 5 Grazing livestock

6 Aquaculture

7 Forestry

8 Other, specify

PRIRRR4 What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last 12 months?

1 Less than half

2 Half

3 More than half

4 All

5 No land was irrigated in the last 12 months

TOTLIVR4 Total area of non-agricultural land (in m2)

USELIVR4 What is the main use of this non-agricultural land?

1 Living accomodation/resident building

2 Living accomodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale

3 Living accomodation plus industry (e.g. industry)

4 Living accomodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale plus industry

5 Gardening only

6 Industry only

7 Rented out (fixed rent)

8 Nothing/left fallow

9 Recreation

10 Other, specify

#### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_LivelihoodsLivestock**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LVSKIDR4 Type of Livestock

1 Cow for milk (modern variety)

2 Cow for milk (traditional variety)

- 3 Calves
- 4 Buffalo (modern variety)
- 7 Bullock
- 8 He-buffalo
- 9 Donkey/horse/mule
- 13 Sheep (for reproduction or skin)
- 14 Goat (for reproduction or milk)
- 15 Pigs (for reproduction)
- 16 Poultry/birds for egg
- 17 Rabbits (for reproduction)
- 58 Other, specify

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your currently owned [NAME OF ANIMAL] today, here, how much would people pay for them?

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_LongTermHealth**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

- 1 Poor vision (recognize friend on other side of street, seeing the blackboard at school)
- 2 Does YL Child wear eyeglasses?
- 3 Hearing problems (follow conversation of group of 3 people, hears what teacher says in class)
- 4 Frequent headaches
- 5 Chronic respiratory problems (asthma, wheezing)

CHHLPRR4 Does YL Child have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?



0 No

1 Yes

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect YL Child's abilities at school?

0 No

1 Yes

#### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_NonFoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NONFODR4 NonFood Consumption Expenditure

1 Clothing (adult men >=18 years old)

2 Clothing (adult women >=18 years old)

3 Clothing (girls – excluding school uniform - 17 and younger)

4 Clothing (boys – excluding school uniform - 17 and younger)

5 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult men >=18 years old)

6 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult women >=18 years old)

7 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (girls - 17 and younger)

8 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (boys - 17 and younger)

9 School uniform (boys - 17 and younger)

10 School uniform (girls - 17 and younger)

11 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination, official fees for mainstream education) (boys - 17 and younger)

12 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination, official fees for mainstream education) (girls - 17 and younger)

13 Payment for extra tuition (for extra classes) (boys - 17 and younger)

14 Payment for extra tuition (for extra classes) (girls - 17 and younger)

15 School books and stationary (pens, erasers, paper)

16 Transport to school

17 Payments for medical consultation and treatment

18 Total payment of (prescribed and non-prescribed) drugs

- 19 Receipt of aid for members who were sick, contracted diseases or suffered traumas in the last 12 months (including in-kind transfers)
- 20 Any other medical expenditure
- 21 Cinema/entertainment/Video/TV show
- 22 Presents or treats for children (non-school related only)
- 23 Jewellery (Gold necklace, earrings, etc. for personal use)
- 24 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult men)
- 25 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult women >=18 years old)
- 26 Any other transport costs for adults or children
- 27 Any other expenditure of non-food consumption
- 28 Donations to school (boys - 17 and younger)
- 29 Donations to school (girls - 17 and younger)
- 30 Donations to school (adult men >=18 years old )
- 31 Donations to school (adult women >=18 years old)
- 32 Voluntary and students' insurance or pooled money with other organizations for health insurance
- 33 Holidays

SPYRR4 How much was spent in the last 12 months? (in '000 VND)

SPNMR4 How much of this was spent on items for NAME?

- 0 None of it
- 1 Less than half
- 2 About half
- 3 More than half but not all
- 4 All

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_Shocks**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SHCKIDR4 Shocks that have happened to the household

- 1 Theft or destruction? (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)
- 10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money
- 12 Large increase in input prices
- 13 Large decrease in output prices
- 14 Livestock died
- 16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
- 23 Disputes with neighbours/PA members regarding land or assets
- 24 Drought
- 25 Too much rain or flood
- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL Child's father
- 35 Death of YL Child's mother
- 36 Death of another person from the household
- 37 Illness of YL Child's father
- 38 Illness of YL Child's mother
- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other, specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy
- 48 Storm

61 Illness of non-household member

- EVNTR4 Has it happened since 2010?  
0 No  
1 Yes
- EV2010R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2010  
"N"  
"Y"
- EV2011R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2011  
"N"  
"Y"
- EV2012R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2012  
"N"  
"Y"
- EV2013R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2013  
"N"  
"Y"

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_Support**

- CHILDCODE (unlabeled)
- SPPGIDR4 Kinds of support Provided
- SUPKNDR4 What kind of support was provided?  
1 Agricultural extension  
2 Child right protection  
3 Public work program for Cash  
4 Public work program for food  
5 Credit & saving  
6 Disability support  
7 Education about HIV  
8 Family planning  
9 Health extension services

- 10 Irrigation development
- 11 Mother to child HIV/AIDS
- 12 Assistance to child education
- 13 Training
- 14 Direct support/food/cash aid
- 15 Drinking water provision /development
- 16 Education Support Service
- 17 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 18 Orphan & destitute children support
- 19 Other (specify)

SUPWHOR4 Who provided the support?

- 1 Government organisation
- 2 Non-government organisation

SUPSRTR4 In which year did the support begin?

SUPENDR4 When did the support end?

SUPFRQR4 How often did you get this support?

- 1 Once in 5 years
- 2 Once in 3 years
- 3 Once in 2 years
- 4 Once in a year
- 5 Twice a year
- 6 More than twice a year
- 7 Other, specify
- 7 Every month in 3-5 years

### **VN\_R4\_YCHH\_ThreeGroups**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

GRPIDR4 Household member active in an organizaiton

HHMEMR4 Enter the household member ID of the person who is a member of the group

GROU4R4 Group Code

- 2 Farmer's Union
- 4 Former soldiers group
- 5 Elderly group
- 6 Self-help group
- 7 Education
- 10 Health Committee
- 11 Credit society/Co-operative
- 14 Traders' association
- 15 Business group
- 16 Youth group
- 17 NGO
- 18 Religious group
- 20 Cultural/sport
- 21 Mother's committee
- 22 Labour unions
- 25 Service co-operatives
- 28 Other, specify
- 29 Union of students' Parents
- 32 Girls' Club
- 35 Other political group
- 37 Communist Party
- 38 Communist Youth Organization
- 39 Fishers' association
- 41 Other Professional associations
- 43 Women's Union

LEADMR4 Does this member hold a leadership or powerful position in an organization, group or informal association?

0 No

1 Yes

BENFTR41 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 1

- 1 Improves household income
- 2 Improves access to services
- 3 Can get credit/savings facilities
- 4 Can get knowledge and information
- 5 Important in times of need
- 6 Offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 Enjoyment/recreation
- 8 Spiritual/Social status/Self-esteem
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 Marketing outlet for produce
- 11 Other, specify

BENFTR42 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 2

- 1 Improves household income
- 2 Improves access to services
- 3 Can get credit/savings facilities
- 4 Can get knowledge and information
- 5 Important in times of need
- 6 Offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 Enjoyment/recreation
- 8 Spiritual/Social status/Self-esteem
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 Marketing outlet for produce
- 11 Other, specify

BENFTR43 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 3

- 1 Improves household income
- 2 Improves access to services
- 3 Can get credit/savings facilities

- 4 Can get knowledge and information
- 5 Important in times of need
- 6 Offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 Enjoyment/recreation
- 8 Spiritual/Social status/Self-esteem
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 Marketing outlet for produce
- 11 Other, specify

**VN\_R4\_YCHH\_TransferDebtRemittances**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SRMNIDR4 Sources of Money/Goods of a household

- 1 Retirement Pension
- 2 Social security/Social subsidy
- 3 Food or cash aid (direct support programs or other helps)
- 4 Other type of government benefit
- 5 Religious organisation
- 6 Charity groups/NGOs
- 7 Other transfers from groups or organisations
- 8 Individuals outside the household (e.g. relatives/friends)
- 9 Alimony
- 10 Other transfers and remittances
- 11 Interest from savings
- 12 Rent from property or other assets
- 13 Household members who have temporarily migrated

RMTR4 Received from this source over the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

AMNTR4 What is the total value (cash) received in the last 12 months? (In '000VND)

AMNKR4 What is the total value (in kind) received in the last 12 months? (In '000VND)



## VN\_R4\_YCHH\_WorkingActivities

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

TYACIDR4 Details of Earnings from working on the following activities

- 1 Sale of livestock products (milk, cheese, butter, meat, ...)
- 2 Sale of live small ruminants / livestock / poultry / beehives
- 3 Fisheries Catching
- 4 All Forestry Products
- 5 Agricultural wage work
- 6 Salaried/ regular wage work
- 7 Casual wage work
- 8 Profits (earnings) from trading and selling commodities
- 9 Profits (earnings) from processed food
- 10 Profits (earnings) from handicrafts
- 11 Profits (earnings) from carpentry, ironmongery, etc.
- 12 Profits (earnings) from services (Sewing, Barber, Other Traditional etc.)
- 13 Income from land not used for crops
- 14 Income from land used for crops (crops sold and consumed)
- 15 Other, specify

ACTR4 Has anyone in the household earned any income from this activity in the last 12

0 No

1 Yes

EARNR4 What was the total gross income obtained from this activity in the last 12 months?

COSTR4 What were the total cost incurred from this activity in the last 12 months?